Regular, 4/9/2024 10:30:00 AM

BE IT REMEMBERED that on April 09, 2024, there was begun and holden a REGULAR session of the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas, with the following members and officers present and participating except those absent as indicated:

Honorable Jeff Branick, County Judge

Commissioner Vernon Pierce, Commissioner Pct. No. 1 (ABSENT)

Absent

Commissioner Cary Erickson, Commissioner Pct. No. 2

Commissioner Michael Sinegal, Commissioner Pct. No. 3

Commissioner Everette D. Alfred, Commissioner Pct. No. 4

Honorable Zena Stephens, Sheriff

Honorable Roxanne Acosta-Hellberg, County Clerk (ABSENT)

Becky Bertrand, Court Administrator County Clerk's Office

When the following proceedings were had and orders made, to-wit:

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge Vernon Pierce, Commissioner, Precinct One Cary Erickson, Commissioner, Precinct Two Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four



NOTICE OF MEETING AND AGENDA OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS April 09, 2024

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, will meet at **10:30 AM**, on the **09th** day of **April 2024** at its regular meeting place in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 4th Floor, Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas.

Said meeting will be a **Regular** meeting for the purpose of transacting the routine business of the County. Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids for services who wish to attend this meeting should contact the County Judge's Office to arrange for assistance.

In addition to the routine business of the County, the subject of said meeting will be the following:

10:15 A.M.- Announcement of an executive (closed) session pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.071 to consult with our attorney regarding pending or anticipated litigation.

NOTICE: Commissioner Pierce may attend and participate in this Commissioners Court Meeting via videoconference. A quorum of members of Commissioners Court and the presiding officer will be physically present for this meeting in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 4th Floor, Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas. Commissioner Pierce shall be considered present for this meeting but shall be considered absent from any portion of the meeting during which audio or video communication with him is lost or disconnected. Commissioners Court will continue the meeting while Commissioner Pierce is absent. Jefferson County has taken steps to minimize the exposure of COVID-19 by implementing the following steps to allow the public to view the Commissioner's Court meeting.

The following options are available:

View live with audio from the County Webpage: https://co.jefferson.tx.us/comm_crt/commlink.htm

Listen to audio by calling 347-973-4395, conference id 113569383# The court will also have a time for public comments at the beginning of the meeting. If you would like to speak at that time, please be on the phone call. The Court will allow public comments related to items on the agenda that day at the beginning of the meeting. Public comments will be limited to 3 minutes per person.

Please be mindful that the audio portion of this meeting will be of better quality from the website.

INVOCATION: Cary Erickson, Commissioner, Precinct Two

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three

PURCHASING:

(a).Receive and file bids for Invitation for Bid (IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 12 - 80

Motion by: Erickson Second by: Alfred In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(b).Consider and approve, execute, receive and file Amendment No. 1 (one) to contract (RFQ 23-061/MR), Architectural Services for Redesign of Jefferson County Diversion Center, pursuant to Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Sections 200.318 – 326. This amendment will add additional Architectural Design Services, Civil Engineering Design Services and TXDOT Permitting for fencing around 2 (two) buildings, gate access and providing a driveway and parking lot off the feeder road in the amount of \$39,300.00 with Brave Architecture.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 81 - 82

Motion by: Erickson Second by: Alfred In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

ADDENDUMS:

(c).Consider and approve, execute, receive and file Change Order #1 to Agreement (23-076/MR) Jefferson County Correctional Facility Fuel Pump Replacement, pursuant to Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Sections 200.318 – 326 with PSI JF Petroleum Group in the approximate amount of \$4,780.00 for fuel waste water removal and disposal bringing the total amount from \$108,954.38 to \$113,734.38.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 83 - 86

Motion by: Erickson Second by: Alfred In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED (d).Consider and possibly approve, execute, receive and file Task Order #4 for (RFP 23-028/MR) Re-Bid FEMA Grant Management Services for Jefferson County with Tidal Basin Government Consulting, LLC in response to 2024 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) for Grant Administration advice to develop up to (50) properties in Jefferson County for an amount not to exceed \$70,125.00; pursuant to Chapter 262, Texas Local Government Code, the County Purchasing Act and 2 CFR Sections 200.318-326.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 87 - 89

Motion by: Erickson Second by: Alfred In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

COUNTY AUDITOR:

(a).Consider and approve budget transfer – JP Pct. 2 – additional extra help.

		011110	
120-2043-412-1005	EXTRA HELP	\$5,000.00	
120-2043-412-3084	MINOR EQUIPMENT		\$951.00
120-2043-412-4052	POSTAGE		\$2,000.00
120-2043-412-5062	TRAVEL EXPENSE		\$2,049.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 90 - 90

Motion by: Sinegal Second by: Erickson In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(b).Regular County Bills – check #516167 through check #516366.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 91 - 98

Motion by: Sinegal Second by: Erickson In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

ADDENDUMS:

(c).Consider and approve applying for the Flood Mitigation Administration Program 2024 for elevation of up to 50 properties.

NO ATTACHMENTS

Motion by: Sinegal Second by: Erickson In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(d).Consider and approve advanced funding request for American Rescue Plan Act approved project with Spindletop Center in the amount of \$311,380.67.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 99 - 103

Motion by: Sinegal Second by: Erickson In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:

(a).Conduct a Public Hearing regarding consideration of an Amended Tax Abatement Agreement between Jefferson County and Arbor Renewable Gas LLC Phase 2. pursuant to Sec. 312.401 et seq. Texas Tax Code.

Judge Branick opened the floor for public hearing, being no comments, he closed the hearing.

NO ATTACHMENTS

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(b).Consider, possibly approve and authorize the County Judge to execute an Amended Abatement Agreement between Jefferson County and Arbor Renewable Gas LLC to postpone the first year of the abatement because of delays encountered in proceeding with construction.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 104 - 105

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(c).Consider and possibly approve a Resolution Supporting Creation of the Lone Star Coastal National Recreation Area.

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(d).Consider, and possibly approve an Interlocal Agreement between Jefferson County, Precinct 3, and the City of Port Arthur for work to be conducted on the North and South Levees of Pleasure Island, Port Arthur, TX, pursuant to Chapter 791, Texas Government Code.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 107 - 109

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(e).Receive and file executed Tax Abatement Agreement between Jefferson County and ETC Marketing LTD for the Petchem Facility, pursuant to Sec 312.401 et seq., Texas Tax Code.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 110 - 129

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(f).Receive and file executed Tax Abatement Agreement between Jefferson County and ETC Marketing LTD for the Flexport facility, pursuant to Sec. 312.401 et seq., Texas Tax Code.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 130 - 149

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(g).Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute, receive and file Approval Solely for the Purposes of Complying With Section 147 (F0 of the Internal Revenue code of 1986, As Amended to enable Legacy Christian Academy to construct a new junior high facility. (This approval will not create any liability on the part of Jefferson County.)

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 150 - 157

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(h).Consider approving, executing, and filing an Order pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 11.36, relating to property taxation of eligible childcare facilities.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 158 - 158

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

ADDENDUMS:

(i).Consider and possibly approve a proclamation for Child Abuse Awareness and Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 159 - 159

Motion by: Erickson Second by: Alfred In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

HISTORICAL COMMISSION:

(a).Receive and file 2023 Jefferson County Historical Commission Annual Report to the Texas Historical Commission.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 160 - 173

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(b).Receive and file 2023 Jefferson County Certified Local Government Annual Report to the Texas Historical Commission.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 174 - 181

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED (c).Consider and possibly adopt, receive and file, Final Historic Resources Survey Plan, Historic Resources Survey and Preservation Plan for Jefferson County. This project was performed under a Hurricanes Harvey, Irma and Maria Emergency Supplemental Historic Preservation grant from the National Park Service, administered by the Texas Historical Commission.

NO ATTACHMENTS

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

HUMAN RESOURCES:

(a). Presentation of the 2023 Employee Excellence Award.

NO ATTACHMENTS

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

(b).Consider and possibly approve Resolution for the 2023 Employee Excellence Award Winner.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGE 182

Motion by: Alfred Second by: Sinegal In Favor: Branick, Erickson, Sinegal, Alfred Action: APPROVED

OTHER BUSINESS:

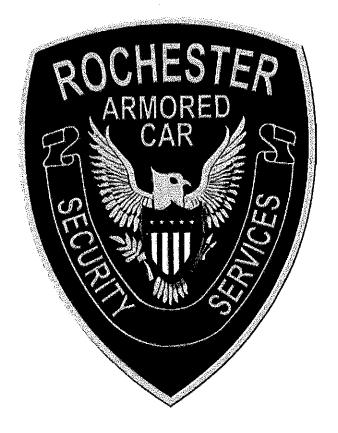
***DISCUSSION ON ANY OTHER ITEM NOT ON AGENDA WITHOUT TAKING ACTION.

Receive reports from Elected Officials and staff on matters of community interest without taking action.

County Judge

Regular, April 09, 2024

There being no further business to come before the Court at this time, same is now here adjourned on this date, April 09, 2024.



Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

April 2024

IFB 24-012/MR

(Original)



ROCHESTER ARMORED CAR CO., INC.

3937 Leavenworth Street P.O. Box 8, DTS Omaha, NE 68101 TEL (402) 558-9323 FAX (402) 558-9326 www.rochesterarmoredcar.com

March 22, 2024

Mistey Reeves, CTCD, CTCM Assistant Purchasing Agent Jefferson County Purchasing Department 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor Beaumont, Texas 77701

Re: Armored Car Service Bid IFB 24-012/MR

Dear Mistey,

Thank you for this opportunity to participate in the RFP process.

Please find enclosed our proposal for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

Customer satisfaction is our first responsibility and we're committed to provide the best available service to you. Please contact me directly with any questions.

Sincere

Senior Account Executive

(

•



(

JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701 OFFICE MAIN: (409) 835-8593 FAX: (409) 835-8456

LEGAL NOTICE Advertisement for Invitation for Bids

March 5, 2024

Notice is hereby given that sealed bids will be accepted by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department for Invitation for Bid **(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County.** Specifications for this project may be obtained from the Jefferson County website, <u>https://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/</u> or by calling 409-835-8593.

Bids are to be sealed and addressed to the Purchasing Agent with the bid number and name marked on the outside of the envelope or box. Bidders shall forward an original and two (2) copies of their bid to the address shown below. Jefferson County <u>does not</u> accept bids submitted electronically. Late bids will be rejected as non-responsive. Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud in the Jefferson County Engineering Department Conference Room (5th Floor, Historic Courthouse) 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas 77701, at the time and date below. Bidders are invited to attend the sealed bid opening.

BID NAME:	Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County
BID NUMBER:	IFB 24-012/MR
DUE BY TIME/DATE:	11:00 ам CT, Wednesday, April 3, 2024
MAIL OR DELIVER TO:	Jefferson County Purchasing Department
	1149 Pearl Street, 1 st Floor
	Beaumont, Texas 77701

Any questions relating to these bid requirements should be directed to Mistey Reeves, Assistant Purchasing Agent at 409-835-8593 or via email at: <u>mistey.reeves@jeffcotx.us</u>. If no response in 72 hours, contact Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent at 409-835-8593 or via email at: <u>deb.clark@jeffcotx.us</u>.

Jefferson County encourages Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs), Minority/Women Business Enterprises (M/WBEs), and Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) to participate in the bidding process. Jefferson County does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or disability in employment, or the provisions of services. Individuals requiring special accommodations are requested to contact our office at least seven (7) days prior to the bid due date at 409-835-8593.

All interested firms are invited to submit a bid in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in this bid.

Bidders are strongly encouraged to carefully read the entire invitation, as failure to return and/or complete all required documentation will result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent Jefferson County, Texas PUBLISH: The Examiner: March 7, 2024 & March 14, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS1
SECTION 1: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF BIDDING AND TERMS OF CONTRACT
SECTION 2: FEMA MANDATED CONTRACT PROVISIONS12
BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING CERTIFICATION FORM
DEBARMENT/SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION
CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE PROVISIONS
SECTION 3: SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS
INSERTION PAGE: SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) REGISTRATION PROOF
SAMPLE FORM 1295
INSERTION PAGE: FORM 1295
SECTION 3 (CONTINUED): SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS
INSERTION PAGE: CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (COI) PROOF
BIDDER INFORMATION FORM
SECTION 4: MINIMUM SPECIFICATIONS
OFFER TO CONTRACT FORM
ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER FORM
INSERTION PAGE: ADDENDA
BID FORM
VENDOR REFERENCES
SIGNATURE PAGE46
CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONAIRE
LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER: CONFLICT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FORM (OFFICE USE ONLY)
GOOD FAITH EFFORT DETERMINATION CHECKLIST
NOTICE OF INTENT
HUB SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION DECLARATION FORM
RESIDENCE CERTIFICATION/TAX FORM
HOUSE BILL 89 VERIFICATION
SENATE BILL 252 CERTIFICATION

BID SUBMISSIONS:

}

j

One (1) Original and two (2) Bid Copies; with all copies to include a Completed Copy of this specifications packet, in its entirety.

Each Bidder shall ensure that required parts of their bid submission are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Additionally, Bidder shall monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website for any addenda, additional instructions, or bid updates. <u>https://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/</u>

Failure to return and/or complete all required documentation will result in a response being declared as non-responsive.

By execution of this document, the Vendor accepts all general and special conditions of the contract as outlined below and, in the specifications, and plans.

1. BIDDING.

1.1 BIDS.

()

All bids must be submitted on the bid form furnished in this package.

1.2 AUTHORIZED SIGNATURES.

The bid must be executed personally by the Vendor, duly authorized partner of the partnership, or duly authorized officer of the corporation. If executed by an agent, a power of attorney or other evidence of authority to act on behalf of the Vendor shall accompany the bid to become a valid bid.

1.3 LATE BIDS.

Bids must be in the office of the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Bids received after the submission deadline shall be rejected as non-responsive and returned unopened.

1.4 WITHDRAWAL OF BID PRIOR TO OPENING.

A bid may be withdrawn before the opening date by submitting a written request to the Purchasing Agent. If time allows, the Bidder may submit a new bid. Bidder assumes full responsibility for submitting a new bid before or at the specified time and date bids are due. Jefferson County reserves the right to withdraw a request for bids before the opening date.

1.5 WITHDRAWAL OF BID AFTER OPENING.

Bidder agrees that its offer may not be withdrawn or cancelled by the Vendor for a period of ninety (90) days following the date and time designated for the receipt of bids unless otherwise stated in the bid and/or specifications.

1.6 BID AMOUNTS.

Bids shall show net prices, extensions where applicable and net total. In case of conflict between unit price and extension, the unit price will govern. Any ambiguity in the bid as a result of omission, error, unintelligible or illegible wording shall be interpreted in the favor of Jefferson County.

1.7 EXCEPTIONS AND/OR SUBSTITUTIONS.

All bids meeting the intent of the specifications and plans will be considered for award. Vendors taking exception to the specifications and plans, or offering substitutions, shall state these exceptions in the section provided. If bid is made on an article other than the one specified, which a Bidder considers comparable, the name and grade of said article must be specified in the bid and sufficient specifications and descriptive data must accompany same to permit thorough evaluation. The absence of stated exceptions and/or substitutions shall indicate that the Vendor has not taken any exceptions to the specifications and shall be responsible to perform in strict accordance with the specifications. As a matter of practice, Jefferson County rejects exception(s) and /or substitutions as non-responsive but reserves the right to accept any and/or all of the exception(s) and/or substitution(s) deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County.

1.8 ALTERNATES.

The Invitation for Bid and/or specifications may expressly allow Bidder to submit an alternate bid. Presence of such an offer shall not be considered an indication of non-responsiveness.

1.9 DESCRIPTIONS.

Unless otherwise specified, any reference to make, manufacturer and/or model used in the bid specifications is merely descriptive and not restrictive, and is used only to indicate type, style, or quality of material desired.

1.10 BID ALTERATIONS.

Bids cannot be altered or amended after submission deadline. Any interlineations, alterations, or erasures made before opening time must be initialed by the signer of the bid, guaranteeing authenticity.

1.11 TAX EXEMPT STATUS.

Jefferson County is exempt from federal excise tax and state sales tax. Unless the bid form or specifications specifically indicate otherwise, the bid price must be net, exclusive of above-mentioned taxes and will be so construed. Therefore, the bid price shall not include taxes.

1.12 QUANTITIES.

Quantities indicated are estimated quantities only and are not a commitment to buy. Approximate usage does not constitute an order, but only implies the probable quantity that will be used. Commodities will be ordered on an as-needed basis. Bidder is responsible for accurate final counts.

1.13 BID AWARD.

Award of contract shall be made to the most responsible, responsive Bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Jefferson County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

1.14 SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMPLETE UNITS.

All materials, equipment and/or parts that will become a portion of the completed work, including items not specifically stated herein but, necessary to render the service(s) complete and operational per the specifications, are to be included in the bid price. Vendor may be required to furnish evidence that the service, as bid, will meet or exceed these requirements.

1.15 ADDENDA.

Any interpretations, corrections or changes to the specifications and plans will be made by addenda no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be posted on the Purchasing web site. Vendors are responsible for monitoring the web site in order to remain informed on addenda. Vendors shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda with submission of bid.

1.16 GENERAL BID BOND/SURETY REQUIREMENTS.

Failure to furnish bid bond/surety, if requested, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.17 GENERAL INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.

Failure to furnish Affidavit of Insurance, if required in these specifications, will result in bid being declared non-responsive. Non-responsive bids will not be considered for award.

1.18 RESPONSIVENESS.

A responsive bid shall substantially conform to the requirements of this Invitation to Bid and/or specifications contained herein. Bidders who substitute any other terms, conditions, specifications and/or requirements or who qualify their bids in such a manner as to nullify or limit their liability to the contracting entity shall have their bids deemed non-responsive. Also, bids containing any clause that would limit contracting authority shall be considered non-responsive. Examples of non-responsive bids include but shall not be limited to: a) bids that fail to conform to

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

required delivery schedules as set forth in the bid request; b) bids with prices qualified in such a manner that the bid price cannot be determined, such as with vague wording that may include "price in effect at the time of delivery," and c) bids made contingent upon award of other bids currently under consideration.

1.19 **RESPONSIBLE STANDING OF BIDDER.**

To be considered for award, Bidder must at least: have the ability to obtain adequate financial resources, be able to comply with required or proposed delivery/completion schedule, have a satisfactory record of performance; have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics, and be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive award.

1.20 CONFIDENTIAL/PROPRIETARY INFORMATION.

If any material in the bid submission is considered by Bidder to be confidential or proprietary information (including manufacturing and/or design processes exclusive to the Bidder), Bidder <u>must</u> clearly mark the applicable pages of bid submission to indicate each claim of confidentiality. Additionally, Bidder must include a statement on company letterhead identifying all Bid Submission section(s) and page(s) that have been marked as confidential. Jefferson County will protect from public disclosure such portions of a bid, unless directed otherwise by legal authority, including existing open records acts. Merely making a blanket claim that the entire bid submission is protected from disclosure because it contains some proprietary information is not acceptable, and will make the entire bid submission subject to release under the Texas Public Information Act.

By submitting a bid, Bidder agrees to reproduction by Jefferson County, without cost or liability, of any copyrighted portions of Bidder's bid submission or other information submitted by Bidder.

1.21 PUBLIC BID OPENING.

Bidders are invited to be present at the opening of bids. After the official opening of bids, a period of not less than one week is necessary to evaluate bids. The amount of time necessary for bid evaluation may vary and is determined solely by the County. Following the bid evaluation, all bids submitted are available for public review.

2. PERFORMANCE.

2.1 DESIGN, STRENGTH, AND QUALITY.

Design, strength, and quality of materials and workmanship must conform to the highest standards of manufacturing and engineering practices. The apparent silence of specifications and/or plans as to any detailed description concerning any point shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications and/or plans shall be made on the basis of this statement.

2.2 AGE AND MANUFACTURE.

All tangible goods being bid must be new and unused, unless otherwise specified, in first-class condition, of current manufacture, and furnished ready to use. All items not specifically mentioned that are required for a complete unit shall be furnished.

2.3 DELIVERY LOCATION.

All deliveries will be made to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal office working hours of 8:00 am CT to 4:00 pm CT, Monday through Friday, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee.

2.4 DELIVERY SCHEDULE.

Delivery time may be an important consideration in the evaluation of best value. The maximum number of days necessary for delivery ARO shall be stated in the space, if provided, on the bid form.

2.5 DELIVERY CHARGES.

All delivery and freight charges, F.O.B. destination shown on Jefferson County purchase order, as necessary to perform contract are to be included in the bid price.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 4 OF 59

2.6 INSTALLATION CHARGES.

All charges for assembly, installation and set-up shall be included in the bid price. Unless otherwise stated, assembly, installation and set-up will be required.

2.7 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND TRAINING.

Clear and concise operating instructions and descriptive literature will be provided in English, if requested. On-site detailed training in the safe and efficient use and general maintenance of item(s) purchased shall be provided as needed at the request of Jefferson County. Instructions and training shall be at no additional cost to the County.

2.8 STORAGE.

Bidder agrees to provide storage of custom ordered materials, if requested, for up to thirty (30) calendar days.

2.9 COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE, COUNTY, AND LOCAL LAWS.

Bids must comply with all federal, state, county and local laws, including, but not limited to, all applicable standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements. Any vehicles or equipment shall contain all standard safety, emission, and noise control requirements required for the types and sizes of equipment at the time of their manufacture. The Contractor agrees, during the performance of work or service, to comply with all applicable codes and ordinances of Jefferson County or the State of Texas as they may apply, as these laws may now read, or as they may hereafter be changed or amended.

2.10 OSHA.

The Bidder will certify all equipment complies with all regulations and conditions stipulated under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1971, as amended. The successful Bidder will further certify that all items furnished under this project will conform and comply with federal and State of Texas OSHA standards. The successful Bidder will agree to indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County for any and all damages that may be assessed against the County.

2.11 PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS.

The successful Vendor agrees to protect the County from claims involving infringements of patents and/or copyrights.

2.12 SAMPLES, DEMONSTRATIONS, AND TESTING.

At Jefferson County's request and direction, Bidder shall provide product samples and/or testing of items bid to ensure compliance with specifications. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested at any point prior to or following bid award. Samples, demonstrations and/or testing may be requested upon delivery and/or any point during the term of resulting contract. All samples (including return thereof), demonstrations, and/or testing shall be at the expense of the Bidder/Vendor.

2.13 ACCEPTABILITY.

All articles enumerated in the bid shall be subject to inspection by an officer designated for that purpose by Jefferson County. If found inferior to the quality called for, or not equal in value to the specifications, deficient in workmanship or otherwise, this fact shall be certified to the Purchasing Agent, who shall have the right to reject the whole or any part of the same. Items and/or work determined to be contrary to specifications must be replaced at the vendor's expense. Inferior items not retrieved by the vendor within thirty (30) calendar days, or an otherwise agreed upon time, shall become the property of the County. If disposal of such items warrants an expense, an amount equal to the disposal expense will be deducted from amounts payable to the vendor.

2.14 MAINTENANCE.

Maintenance required for equipment bid should be available in Jefferson County by a manufacturer authorized maintenance facility. Cost for this service shall be shown on the bid sheet as requested or on a separate sheet, as required. If Jefferson County opts to include maintenance, it shall be so stated in the purchase order and said cost will be included. Service will commence only upon expiration of applicable warranties and should be priced

accordingly.

2.15 MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS.

Under the "Hazardous Communications Act," common known as the "Texas Right to Know Act," a Bidder must provide the user department, with each delivery, material safety data sheets which are applicable to hazardous substances defined in the Act. Failure of the Bidder to furnish this documentation, will be cause to reject any bid applying thereto.

2.16 EVALUATION.

Evaluation shall be used as a determinant as to which services are the most efficient and/or most economical for the County. It shall be based on all factors having a bearing on price and performance of the items in the user environment. All bids are subject to tabulation by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department and recommendation to Jefferson County Commissioners' Court. Compliance with all bid requirements and needs of the using department are considered in evaluating bids. Pricing is not the only criteria for making a recommendation. The Jefferson County Purchasing Department reserves to right to contact any Bidder, at any time, to clarify, verify or requirement information with regard to this bid.

3. PURCHASE ORDERS AND PAYMENT.

3.1 PURCHASE ORDERS.

A purchase order(s) shall be generated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent to the successful vendor. The purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and packing slips. The County will not be held responsible for any work orders placed and/or performed without a valid current purchase order number. Payment will be made for all services rendered and accepted by the contract administrator for which a valid invoice has been received.

3.2 INVOICES.

All invoices shall reference the Purchase Order number. Invoices shall reference the bid item number or a detailed description for each item invoiced. If an item purchased and itemized on the invoice does not correspond to an item in any of the categories awarded to the vendor, invoice shall reference the item as "N/C" to indicate that it is a non-contract item. This requirement is to assist the County in verifying contract pricing on all invoices. Payment will be made under terms of net thirty (30) days unless otherwise agreed upon by seller and the purchasing department.

3.3 PROMPT PAYMENT.

In accordance with the State of Texas Prompt Payment Act, Article 601f V.T.C.S., payment will be made after receive and acceptance by the County of the merchandise ordered and of a valid invoice. Successful Bidder(s) is required to pay Subcontractors within ten (10) days after the successful Bidder receives payment from the County.

3.4 FUNDING.

Jefferson County is operated and funded on an October 1 to September 30 basis; accordingly, the County reserves the right to terminate, without liability to the County, any contract for which funding is not available.

4. CONTRACT.

4.1 CONTRACT DEFINITION.

The General Conditions of Bidding and Terms of Contract, Specifications, Plans, Bidding Forms, Addenda, and any other documents made a part of this bid shall constitute the complete bid. This bid, when duly accepted by Jefferson County, shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful Bidder and Jefferson County.

4.2 CHANGE ORDER.

No different or additional terms will become part of this contract with the exception of a change order. No oral statement of any person shall modify or otherwise change, or affect the terms, conditions or specifications stated in

the resulting contract. All change orders to the contract will be made in writing and at the discretion and approval of Jefferson County. No change order will be binding unless signed by an authorized representative of the County and the vendor.

4.3 PRICE RE-DETERIMINATION.

A price re-determination may be requested at the time of annual renewal. All requests for price re-determination shall be in written form. Cause for such request, i.e., manufacturer's direct cost, postage rates, Railroad Commission rates, Federal/State minimum wage law, Federal/State unemployment taxes, F.I.C.A, Insurance Coverage Rates, etc., shall be substantiated in writing by the source of the cost increase. The Bidder's past experience of honoring contracts at the bid price will be an important consideration in the evaluation of the lowest and best bid. Jefferson County reserves the right to accept or reject any/all requests for price re-determination as it deems to be in the best interest of the County.

4.4 TERMINATION.

Ì

Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate the contract for default if the Bidder breached any of the terms therein, including warranties of Bidder or if the Bidder becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies which Jefferson County may have in law or equity. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or service within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all services required to Jefferson County's satisfaction and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements. Contracts may be terminated without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice to either party unless otherwise specified. Jefferson County reserves the right to award canceled contract to the next lowest Bidder. Bidder, in submitting this bid, agrees that Jefferson County shall not be liable to prosecution for damages in the event that the County declares the Bidder in default.

4.5 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

Employees of the County are not permitted to maintain financial interest in, or receive payment, directly or indirectly, borrow from, lend to, invest in, or engage in any substantial financial transaction with any individual, organization, supplier, or Subcontractor who does business with the County without disclosure. When conflict of interest is discovered, it shall be grounds for termination of contract.

4.6 INTEREST BY PUBLIC OFFICIALS.

No public official shall have interest in this contract, in accordance with Texas Local Government Code.

4.7 PRE-AWARD/CONTRACT CONTACT BETWEEN COUNTY AND VENDORS.

The Jefferson County Purchasing Department may initiate discussions with selected vendors; however, discussions <u>may not</u> be initiated by vendors.

The Jefferson County Purchasing Department expects to conduct discussions with vendor's representatives authorized to contractually obligate the vendor with an offer.

Vendors shall not contact any Jefferson County personnel during the IFB process without the express permission from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent. The Purchasing Agent will disqualify any vendor who has made site visits, contacted Jefferson County personnel, or distributed any literature without authorization from the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

All correspondence relating to this IFB, from advertisement to award shall be sent to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department. All presentations and/or meetings between Jefferson County and the vendor relating to this IFB shall be coordinated by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department.

Selected vendors may be expected to make a presentation/product demonstration to an Evaluation Committee. Proposals, vendor presentations, and product/service evaluations may develop into negotiating sessions with the

vendor(s) as selected by the Evaluation Committee. Jefferson County expects to conduct negotiations with vendor representatives authorized to contractually obligate the vendor with an offer. If vendor is unable to agree to contract terms and conditions, Jefferson County reserves the right to terminate contract negotiations with that vendor and initiate negotiations with another vendor. In addition to a presentation, visits by the Evaluation Committee to representative vendor client sites may be conducted where the proposed solution can be demonstrated in a production environment.

4.8 INJURIES OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM NEGLIGENCE.

Successful vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless Jefferson County and all its officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful vendor, or of any agent, employee, Subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful vendor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Jefferson County growing out of such injury or damages.

4.9 WARRANTY.

ł

The successful vendor shall warrant that all materials utilized in the performance of this contract shall conform to the proposed specifications and/or all warranties as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and title.

4.10 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE.

The successful vendor and Jefferson County agree that both parties have all rights, duties, and remedies available as stated in the Uniform Commercial Code.

4.11 VENUE.

This agreement will be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas. This agreement is performable in the County of Jefferson, Texas.

4.12 SALE, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER OF CONTRACT.

The successful vendor shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey this contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Jefferson County.

4.13 SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS.

The apparent silence of these specifications as to any detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best commercial practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

5. REJECTION OR WITHDRAWAL.

Submission of additional terms, conditions or agreements with the bid document are grounds for deeming a bid non-responsive and may result in bid rejection. Jefferson County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities and minor irregularities or defects in bids. Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the time set for receipt of bids. Bids are an irrevocable offer and may not be withdrawn within <u>90</u> days after opening date.

6. EMERGENCY/DECLARED DISASTER REQUIREMENTS.

In the event of an emergency or if Jefferson County is declared a disaster area, by the County, State, or Federal Government, this Acceptance of Offer may be subjected to unusual usage. Contractor shall service the county during such an emergency or declared disaster under the same terms and conditions that apply during non-emergency/disaster conditions. The pricing as specified in this Acceptance of Offer shall apply to serving the County's needs regardless of the circumstances. If Contractor is unable to supply the services under the terms of the

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

Acceptance of Offer, then Contractor shall provide proof of such disruption and a copy of the invoice from Contractor's supplier(s).

Additional profit margin as a result of supplying services during an emergency or declared disaster shall not be permitted. In the event that additional equipment, supplies, and materials are required during the declared disaster, additional shipping, handling and drayage fees may apply.

7. AWARD.

k

The bid will be awarded to the responsible, responsive bidder(s) whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to Jefferson County – price and other factors considered. Unless otherwise specified in this IFB, Jefferson County reserves the right to accept a bid in whole or in part, and to award by item or by group, whichever is deemed to be in the best interest of Jefferson County. Any bidder who is in default to Jefferson County at the time of submittal of the bid shall have that bid rejected.

Jefferson County reserves the right to clarify any contractual terms with the concurrence of the Contractor; however, any substantial non-conformity in the offer, as determined by Jefferson County, shall be deemed non-responsive and the offer rejected.

In evaluating bids, Jefferson County shall consider the qualifications of the bidders, and, where applicable, operating costs, delivery time, maintenance requirements, performance data, and guarantees of materials and equipment.

In addition, Jefferson County may conduct such investigation as it deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of a bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of the bidders to fulfill the contract.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract on the basis of **lowest and best bid** in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, to waive any formality or irregularity, to make awards to more than one offeror, and/or to reject any or all bids. In the event the lowest dollar offeror meeting specifications is not a awarded a contract, Offeror may appear before the Commissioners' Court and present evidence concerning Offeror responsibility after officially notifying the Office of the Purchasing Agent of Offeror's intent to appear.

8. CONTRACT.

A response to an IFB is an offer to contract with Jefferson County based upon the terms, conditions, and specifications contained in the IFB. Bids do not become contracts unless and until they are executed by Jefferson County, eliminating a formal signing of a separate contract. For that reason, all of the terms and conditions of the contract are contained in the IFB, unless any of the terms and conditions is modified by an IFB Amendment, a Contract Amendment, or by mutually agreed terms and conditions in the contract documents.

9. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION.

Bidder and bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against Jefferson County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from bidder's performance under this agreement.

10. FISCAL FUNDING.

A multi-year contract (if requested by the specifications) continuing as a result of an extension option must include fiscal funding out. If, for any reason, funds are not appropriated to continue the contract, said contract shall become null and void.

11. BID RESULTS.

Bid results are not provided in response to telephone inquiries. A preliminary tabulation of bids received will be posted on the Purchasing web page at <u>https://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/</u> as soon as possible following bid opening. A final tabulation will be posted following bid award, and will also be available for review in the Purchasing

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 9 OF 59

Department.

12. CHANGES AND ADDENDA TO BID DOCUMENTS.

Each change or addendum issued in relation to this IFB document will be on file in the Office of the Purchasing Agent, and will be posted on the Purchasing web site as soon as possible. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to make inquiry as to change or addenda issued, and to monitor the web site. All such changes or addenda shall become part of the contract and all bidders shall be bound by such addenda. Information on all changes or addenda issued will be available at the Office of the County Purchasing Agent.

13. SPECIFICATIONS.

Unless otherwise stated by the bidder, the bid will be considered as being in accordance with Jefferson County's applicable standard specifications, and any special specifications outlined in the bid document. References to a particular trade name, manufacturer's catalogue, or model number are made for descriptive purposes to guide the bidder in interpreting the requirements of Jefferson County, and should not be construed as excluding bids on other types of materials, equipment, and supplies. However, the bidder, if awarded a contract, will be required to furnish the particular item referred to in the specifications or description unless departure or substitution is clearly noted and described in the bid.

Jefferson County reserves the right to determine if equipment/ product being bid is an acceptable alternate. All goods shall be new unless otherwise so stated in the bid. Any unsolicited alternate bid, or any changes, insertions, or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications, or any other requirements of the bid, may be considered non-responsive.

14. DELIVERY.

Bids shall include all charges for delivery, packing, crating, containers, etc. Unless otherwise stated by the bidder (<u>in writing on the included Bid Form</u>), prices bid will be considered as being based on F.O.B. destination/delivered freight included.

15. INTERPRETATION OF BID AN/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

All inquiries shall be made within a reasonable time prior to the date and time fixed for the bid opening, in order that a written response in the form of an addendum, if required, can be processed before the bids are opened. Inquiries received that are not made in a timely fashion may or may not be considered.

16. CURRENCY.

Prices calculated by the bidder shall be stated in U.S. dollars.

17. PRICING.

Prices shall be stated in units of quantity specified in the bid documents. In case of discrepancy in computing the amount of the bid, the unit price shall govern.

18. NOTICE TO PROCEED/PURCHASE ORDER.

The successful bidder may not commence work under this contract until authorized to do so by the Purchasing Agent.

19. CERTIFICATION.

By signing the offer section of the Offer and Acceptance page, Bidder certifies:

- The submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- The Bidder has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to any public servant in connection with the submitted offer.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

• The Bidder hereby certifies that the individual signing the bid is an authorized agent for the Bidder and has the authority to bind the Bidder to the contract.

20. DEFINITIONS.

()

()

1

"County" – Jefferson County, Texas. "Contractor" – The Bidder whose proposal is accepted by Jefferson County.

21. MINORITY-OWNED (MWBE), WOMEN-OWNED (WBE) AND HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED (HUB) BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION.

It is the desire of Jefferson County to increase the participation of Minority-Owned (MBE), Women-Owned (WBE), and Historically Underutilized (HUB) business enterprises in its contracting and procurement programs. While the County does not have any preference or set aside programs in place, it is committed to a policy of equitable participation for these firms.

26

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

SECTION 2: FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) MANDATED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR NON-FEDERAL ENTITY UNDER FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY 2 C.F.R. §200.326 APPENDIX II TO 2 CFR §200

2 CFR 200.327 Contract provisions. The non-Federal entity's contracts should contain applicable provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards. The non-Federal entity's contracts must contain the provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards, as applicable. ***Language as of August 31, 2022.**

THRESHOLD	PROVISION	CITATION
>\$250,000 (Simplified Acquisition Threshold)	Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by <u>41 U.S.C. 1908</u> , must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where Contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (A)
>\$10,000	All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be affected and the basis for settlement.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (B)
	Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under <u>41 CFR</u> <u>Part 60</u> , all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in <u>41 CFR Part 60-1.3</u> must include the equal opportunity clause provided under <u>41 CFR 60-1.4(b)</u> , in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (<u>30 FR 12319</u> , <u>12935</u> , <u>3 CFR Part</u> , <u>1964-1965</u> Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at <u>41 CFR part 60</u> , "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."	
	41 CFR 60-1.4 Equal opportunity clause.	
	(b) Federally assisted construction contracts. (1) Except as otherwise provided, each administering agency shall require the inclusion of the following language as a condition of any grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee involving federally assisted construction which is not exempt from the requirements of the equal opportunity clause:	2 CFR 200
None	The [recipient] hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, the following equal opportunity clause:	APPENDIX II I and 41 CFR §60-1.4(b)
	 During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows: (1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: 	

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
(2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
(3) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.
(4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
(5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
(6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
(7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in

......

PAGE 13 OF 59

	Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.	
	(8) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:	
	Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.	
	The [recipient] further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, that if the [recipient] so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.	
	The [recipient] agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of Contractors and Subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.	
	The [recipient] further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a Contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon Contractors and Subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the [recipient] agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the [recipient] under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such	
	[recipient]; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.	
>\$2,000	Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and <u>3146-3148</u>) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (D)

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 14 OF 59

		······································	
)		Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, Contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, Contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (<u>40 U.S.C.</u> <u>3145</u>), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (<u>29 CFR Part 3</u> , "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each Contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.	
ч)	>\$100,000	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (<u>40 U.S.C. 3701-3708</u>). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with <u>40 U.S.C. 3702</u> and <u>3704</u> , as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (<u>29 CFR Part 5</u>). Under <u>40 U.S.C. 3702</u> of the Act, each Contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of <u>40 U.S.C. 3704</u> are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (E)
	None	Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under <u>37 CFR § 401.2 (a)</u> and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of <u>37 CFR Part 401</u> , "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (F)
	>\$150,000	Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended - Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (G)

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 15 OF 59

(2000) (1990)	>\$25,000	Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689) - A contract award (see <u>2 CFR 180.220</u>) must not be made to parties listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at <u>2 CFR 180</u> that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (H)
	>\$100,000	Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (<u>31 U.S.C. 1352</u>) - Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by <u>31 U.S.C. 1352</u> . Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non- Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (I) and 24 CFR §570.303
		See 2 CFR §200.323.	2 CFR 200
	· · ·	See 2 CFR §200.216.	APPENDIX II (J) 2 CFR 200
-			APPENDIX II (K)
		See 2 CFR §200.322.	2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (L)
1 1	>\$10,000	A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its Contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at <u>40 CFR part 247</u> that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.	2 CFR 200.323
	>\$100,000	 §135.38 Section 3 clause All section 3 covered contracts shall include the following clause (referred to as the section 3 clause): A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (Section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing. B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations. 	

ŧ

	None	 obligation or expending of federal award funds on certain telecommunication products or from certain entities for national security reasons. Effective August 13, 2020, FEMA recipients and subrecipients, as well as their Contractors and Subcontractors, may not obligate or expend any FEMA award funds to: Recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to: (1) Procure or obtain; (2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or (3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered 	2 CFR 200.216
		Section 889(b)(1) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (FY2019 NDAA) and 2 C.F.R. § 200.216, as implemented by FEMA Policy 405-143-1, Prohibitions on Expending FEMA Award Funds for Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services (Interim), prohibit the	
		G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).	
		directed, were not filled to circumvent the Contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.	
		E. The Contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the Contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed warp part filled to circumvent the Contractor's chiractions under 24	
		D. The Contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the Subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The Contractor will not subcontract with any Subcontractor where the Contractor has notice or knowledge that the Subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.	
· · · · ·		C. The Contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.	

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

	 telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in <u>Public law 115-232</u>, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities). (i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities). (ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment. (iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country. (b) In implementing the prohibition under <u>Public Law 115-232</u>, section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained. (c) See <u>Public Law 115-232</u>, section 889 for additional information. 	
None	 (d) See also § 200.471. As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this award. For purposes of this section: (1) "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. 	2 CFR 200.322(a)(b)(1) (2)
	(2) "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.	
None	The Federal awarding agency must establish conflict of interest policies for Federal awards. The non-Federal entity must disclose in writing any potential conflict of interest to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity in accordance with applicable Federal awarding agency policy.	2 CFR 200.112

£.

Ţ

	None	The Federal awarding agency and the non-Federal entity should, whenever practicable, collect, transmit, and store Federal award-related information in open and machine-readable formats rather than in closed formats or on paper in accordance with applicable legislative requirements. A machine-readable format is a format in a standard computer language (not English text) that can be read automatically by a web browser or computer system. The Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity must always provide or accept paper versions of Federal award-related information to and from the non-Federal entity upon request. If paper copies are submitted, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity must not require more than an original and two copies. When original records are electronic and cannot be altered, there is no need to create and retain paper copies. When original records are paper, electronic versions may be substituted through the use of duplication or other forms of electronic media provided that they are subject to periodic quality control reviews, provide reasonable safeguards against alteration, and remain readable.	2 CFR 200.336
)	None	Contracting with HUB, small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms. (a) The non-Federal entity must take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible. (b) Affirmative steps must include: (1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists; (2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources; (3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; (4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; (5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and (6) Requiring the prime Contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (h)(1) through (5) of this cention	2 CFR 200.321
	None	affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this section. Financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other non- Federal entity records pertinent to a Federal award must be retained for a period of three years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report or, for Federal awards that are renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of the quarterly or annual financial report, respectively, as reported to the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity in the case of a subrecipient. Federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities must not impose any other record retention requirements upon non-Federal entities. The only exceptions are the following: (a) If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the 3-year period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. (b) When the non-Federal entity is notified in writing by the Federal awarding agency, cognizant agency for audit, oversight agency for audit, cognizant agency for indirect costs, or pass-through entity to extend the retention period. (c) Records for real property and equipment acquired with Federal funds must be retained for 3 years after final disposition.	2 CFR 200.334
L	(IEB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Te	erm Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County PAGE 19 OF 59	

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 19 OF 59

)		 (d) When records are transferred to or maintained by the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity, the 3-year retention requirement is not applicable to the non-Federal entity. (e) Records for program income transactions after the period of performance. In some cases, recipients must report program income after the period of performance. Where there is such a requirement, the retention period for the records pertaining to the earning of the program income starts from the end of the non-Federal entity's fiscal year in which the program income is earned. (f) Indirect cost rate proposals and cost allocations plans. This paragraph applies to the following types of documents and their supporting records: Indirect cost rate computations of the rate at which a particular group of costs is chargeable (such as computer usage chargeback rates or composite fringe benefit rates). (1) If submitted for negotiation. If the proposal, plan, or other computation is required to be submitted to the Federal Government (or to the pass-through entity) to form the basis for negotiation. If the proposal, plan, or other computation is not required to be submitted to the Federal Government (or to the pass-through entity) to form the basis for negotiation. If the proposal, plan, or other computation is not required to be submitted to the Federal Government (or to the pass-through entity) for negotiation purposes, then the 3-year retention period for its porting records starts from the date of such submission. (2) If not submitted for negotiation and its supporting records starts from the pass-through entity) for negotiation purposes, then the 3-year retention period for the pass-through entity for negotiation purposes, then the 3-year retention period for the pass-through entity. 	
		end of the fiscal year (or other accounting period) covered by the proposal, plan, or other computation.	
	None	CONTRACTS WITH COMPANIES ENGAGED IN BUSINESS WITH IRAN, SUDAN, OR FOREIGN TERRORIST ORGANIZATION PROHIBITED. A governmental entity may not enter into a governmental contract with a company that is identified on a list prepared and maintained under Section 2270.0052, 2270.0102, or 2270.0152. In accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Subchapter F, Respondent hereby represents and warrants that it is not a company identified on the lists prepared and maintained under Texas Government Code §§ 2270.0052 (companies with business operations in Sudan), 2270.0102 (companies with business operations in Iran), or 2270.0152 (companies known to have contracts with or provide supplies or services to a foreign terrorist organization). Notwithstanding the foregoing, a company that the United States government affirmatively declares to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan, Iran, or to a foreign terrorist organization, is not subject to contract prohibition under this clause. A company claiming such exemption must submit the official copy of the declaration.	Texas Government Code 2252.152
	>\$100,000	 PROVISION REQUIRED IN CONTRACT. (a) This section applies only to certain solicitations and contracts. Section 2271.002 of the Texas Government Code states the following: (a) This section applies only to a contract that: (1) is between a governmental entity and a company with 10 or more full-time employees; and (2) has a value of \$100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the governmental entity. (b) A governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: 	Texas Government Code 2271.002

	(1) does not boycott Israel; and	
	(2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract. Section 2271.001(2) of the Government Code defines "company" to be the meaning assigned by Section 808.001 of the Texas Government Code, except that the term does not include a sole proprietorship.	
Option Contract Language for contracts awarded prior to Grant Award	The contract award is contingent upon the receipt of federal funds. If no such funds are awarded, the contract shall terminate.	Optional
	Mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.	42 U.S.C. 6201
	The Firm agrees that no otherwise qualified individual with disabilities shall, solely by reason of his/her disability, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination, including discrimination in employment, under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.	Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 21 OF 59

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements-The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- 1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- 2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor Rochester Armored Car Co Inc certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C.Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Adam Frahm, Senior Account Executive Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

3/22/2024

Date

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission. Non-Federal entities and Contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension (1986) and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension (1989) at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000 (No procurement Debarment and Suspension).

This requirement applies to all FEMA grant and cooperative agreement programs.

Federal Executive Order (E .O.) 12549 "Debarment" requires that all Contractors receiving individual awards, using federal funds, and all sub recipients certify that the organization and its principals are not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency from doing business with the Federal Government. By signing this document, you certify that your organization and its principals are not debarred. Failure to comply or attempts to edit this language may disqualify your bid. Information on debarment is available at the following websites: www.sam.gov and https://acguisition.qov/far/index.html see section 52.209-6.

The Contractor <u>Rochester Armored Car Co Inc</u> certifies or affirms by your signature that neither you nor your principal is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Adam Frahm, Senior Account Executive Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

3/22/2024

Date

ł

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

1. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Equal Opportunity Clause)

ì

(For all awarded contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" provided in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3)

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

 The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

- 2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- 3) The Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the Contractor's legal duty to furnish information.
- 4) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- 5) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- 6) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- 7) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or order this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- 8) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, that if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of Contractors and Subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a Contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon Contractors and Subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate leval profeedings.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Adam Frahm, Senior Account Executive Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

3/22/2024

Date

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

SECTION 3: SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS/BID SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

The following requirements and instructions supersede General Requirements where applicable.

1. SUBMISSION OF BID.

ì

)

Bidder is Responsible for Submitting:

One (1) Original and two (2) Bid Copies; with all copies to include a Completed Copy of this Specifications Packet, in its entirety.

The County requests that bid submissions <u>NOT</u> be bound by staples or glued spines.

Each Bidder shall ensure that required parts of their bid submission are completed with accuracy and submitted as per the requirements within this specifications packet, including any addenda.

Additionally, Bidder shall monitor the Jefferson County Purchasing Department Website for any addenda, additional instructions, or bid updates. <u>https://www.co.jefferson.tx.us/Purchasing/</u>

Failure to return and/or complete all required documentation <u>will result</u> in a response being declared as non-responsive.

Bids must be submitted in complete original form by mail or messenger to the following address:

Jefferson County Purchasing Department 1149 Pearl Street, 1st Floor Beaumont, TX 77701

BID PACKAGING: Bidder shall submit response in a tightly sealed opaque envelope or box, plainly marked "SEALED BID." The outside of the envelope of box shall also include the IFB Number, IFB Name, IFB Due Date, and the Bidder's Name and Address; and shall be addressed to the Purchasing Agent.

All submissions must be received by 11:00 am CT, Wednesday, April 3, 2024.

Bids will be accepted at the above address until the time and date specified herein, and immediately after will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Jefferson County will not accept any responsibility for bids being delivered by third party carriers.

Late bids will not be accepted and will be returned unopened to the Bidder. Jefferson County shall not be responsible for any effort or cost expended in the preparation of a response to this IFB.

All bid responses submitted in response to this invitation shall become the property of Jefferson County and will be a matter of public record available for review.

All protests should be coordinated through the Purchasing Office prior to award recommendation to Commissioners' Court.

<u>COURTHOUSE SECURITY</u>: All visitors to the Courthouse must pass through Security. Respondents planning to hand deliver proposals must allow time to get through Security, as a delay in entering the Courthouse will not be accepted as an excuse for late submittal. Mondays and Tuesdays are particularly heavy days.

In response to the Covid-19 pandemic, Jefferson County has implemented precautionary measures as currently recommended by the CDC within its facilities. Bidders are strongly urged to plan accordingly.

COUNTY HOLIDAYS (2024):

January 15	(Monday)	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
March 29	(Friday)	Good Friday
May 27	(Monday)	Memorial Day
June 19	(Wednesday)	Juneteenth
July 4	(Thursday)	Independence Day
September 2	(Monday)	Labor Day
November 11	(Monday)	Veteran's Day
November 28 & 29	(Thursday & Friday)	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	(Wednesday & Thursday)	Christmas
January 1, 2025	(Wednesday)	New Year's

Submissions During Time of Inclement Weather, Disaster, or Emergency:

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission deadline, the IFB closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day that County offices are open to the public. Should inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event cause delays in courier service operations, the County may issue an addendum to all known vendors interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the vendor to notify the county of their interest in the project should these conditions impact their ability to submit a bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submission before the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

Should an emergency or unanticipated event interrupt normal County processes, and bid/proposal/statement of qualifications submissions cannot be received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department's office by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent County requirements preclude amendment to the IFB, the time specified for receipt of Statements of Qualifications will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first business day on which normal County processes resume.

2. PRE-BID MEETING AND WALK-THROUGH.

Due to the nature of this Bid, a Pre-Bid Conference will not be held for this project.

3. QUESTIONS/DEADLINE FOR QUESTIONS.

Questions may be emailed to **Mistey Reeves**, **Assistant Purchasing Agent** at: <u>mistey.reeves@jeffcotx.us</u>. If there is no response in 72 hours, contact **Deborah Clark**, **Purchasing Agent** at: <u>deb.clark@jeffcotx.us</u>. The Deadline for asking questions or requesting additional information (in writing) is 5:00 pm, CT, March 22, 2024.

4. VENDOR REGISTRATION (System for Award Management).

Vendors doing business with Jefferson County are **required** to be registered with The System for Award Management (SAM), with an "active" status. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from the SAM website at: <u>https://www.sam.gov</u>

In instances where a vendor has either an "Inactive" SAM Registration or is not currently registered with the System for Award Management, the Purchasing Department may <u>initially</u> accept proof (printout from the SAM website) that the vendor has begun the registration process in order for the IFB/RFQ/RFP submission to be considered as "responsive" to the specifications for the project.

However, the SAM Registration must be completed (showing "active" status, with no exclusions) <u>prior</u> to the award and/or execution of an agreement or contract for the project.

BIDDER: INSERT PROOF OF SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT (SAM) BEHIND THIS PAGE.

ì

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 28 OF 59

From: Jimmy Watkins <rwatkins@usfcr.com> Sent: Friday, March 22, 2024 1:20 PM To: Rea Yeshnowski <rea@rocarmco.com> Subject: SAM Registration Information

CAGE Information

CAGE1MUF9 UEIXAXNC33L9H21 Status Active Type Non-Manufacturer Established09/29/1999 CAGE Update Date01/30/2024 CAGE Expiration01/30/2029 SAM Expiration01/25/2025

Contact Information

POCWILLIAM P. SHEA Phone8005589323 Fax4025589326 International Address3937 LEAVENWORTH ST P.O. Box City OMAHA County State/Province NE Country UNITED STATES Zip/Postal68105 1118 Corporate URL<u>WWW.ROCHESTERARMOREDCAR.COM</u>



JIMMY WATKINS REGISTRATION & CONTRACTING SPECIALIST

(727) 203-<u>4390</u> USFCR.COM



5. FORM 1295 (Texas Ethics Commission) SUBMISSSION REQUIREMENT/INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS.

All <u>Non-Exempt Bidders</u> are required to submit a completed FORM 1295 with bid submission.

1. Submit a FORM 1295 online via the Texas Ethics Commission website link below.

Vendors must enter the required information on Form 1295, and print a copy of the completed form. The form will include a certification of filing that will contain a unique certification number.

2. Submit a FORM 1295 <u>hard copy</u> (completed & signed by an Authorized Agent of the Awarded Vendor), to the Jefferson County Purchasing Department <u>with bid submission.</u>

FORM 1295, Completion Instructions, and Login Instructions are available via the Texas Ethics Commission Website at: <u>https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm</u>

A sample of a completed FORM 1295 is included on PAGE 30.

FORM 1295 Implementation Background:

ł

ł

In accordance with House Bill 1295 (passed January 1, 2016), Vendors entering into contracts and professional agreements with Jefferson County will be required to complete a Certificate of Interested Parties (FORM 1295), unless contract is considered exempt as described below.

In 2017, the Texas legislature amended the law to require Form 1295 to include an "unsworn declaration" which includes, among other things, the date of birth and address of the authorized representative signing the form. The unsworn declaration, including the date of birth and address of the signatory, <u>replaces the notary requirement</u> that applied to contracts entered into before January 1, 2018. The TEC filing application does not capture the date of birth or street address of the signatory and it will not appear on forms that are filed using the TEC filing application.

Changes to the law requiring certain businesses to file a Form 1295 are in effect for contracts entered into or amended on or after January 1, 2018. The changes exempt businesses from filing a Form 1295 for certain types of contracts and replace the need for a completed Form 1295 to be notarized. Instead, the person filing a 1295 needs to complete an "unsworn declaration."

Question: Will the date of birth and address provided appear on the TEC's website when the form is filed?

<u>Answer</u>: No. The TEC filing application does not capture the date of birth or street address of the signatory and it will not appear on forms that are filed using the TEC filing application. Although the TEC does not capture the date of birth and street address of the signatory, the contracting state agency or governmental agency will have a physical copy of the form that includes the date of birth and address of the signatory. The TEC cannot answer whether the contracting state agency or governmental agency may release such information. Questions regarding the Texas Public Information Act may be directed to the Office of the Attorney General. See also Paxton v. City of Dall., No. 03-13-00546-CV, 2015 Tex. App. LEXIS 5228, at *10-11 (App.—Austin May 22, 2015) (mem. op.) (pet. denied) (available here)

FORM 1295 EXEMPTIONS:

What type of contracts are exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement under the amended law? The amended law adds to the list of types of contract exempt from the Form 1295 filing requirement.

A completed Form 1295 is not required for:

- a sponsored research contract of an institution of higher education
- an interagency contract of a state agency or an institution of higher education
- a contract related to health and human services if: the value of the contract cannot be determined at the time the contract is executed; and any qualified vendor is eligible for the contract
- a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity
- a contract with an electric utility, as that term is defined by Section 31.002, Utilities Code
- a contract with a gas utility, as that term is defined by Section 121.001, Utilities Code

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 29 OF 59

SAMPLE COMPLETED FORM 1295

Ì

·)

VENDOR: FORM 1295 MUST BE COMPLETED/SUBMITTED ON TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION WEBSITE. HARD COPY OF FORM 1295 IS TO BE PRINTED, COMPLETED, SIGNED, AND SUBMITTED WITH BID/PROPOSAL/AGREEMENT/CONTRACT. JEFFERSON COUNTY WILL CONFIRM RECEIPT OF COMPLETED HARD COPY WITH THE TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION.

CERTIFICATE OF INTE	RESTED PARTIES		FORM 1295
Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if the Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6	re are interested parties. If there are no interested parties.		CE USE ONLY
Name of business entity filing form, a entity's place of business.	nd the city, state and country of the bu	siness	
VENDOR: ENTER YOUR BUSINESS NAMI	E, CITY, STATE, AND COUNTRY HERE		×.
Name of governmental entity or state which the form is being filed.	e agency that is a party to the contract	for	ustrile
EFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS			•
Provide the identification number use and provide a description of the servi	ed by the governmental entity or state ices, goods, or other property to be pro-	agency to track of ide	ntify the contract,
ENDOR: ENTER BID/PROPOSAL/CONT			
	City, State, Country	Nature of Interes	(check applicable)
Name of Interested Party	(place of business)	Controlling	Intermediary
ENDOR: ENTER EACH PERSON HAVING I WNERS ARE THE CONTROLLING PARTIE		х	
	.0		
ENDOR: WORKERS (OR NON-OWNERS) I OMPANY ARE INTERMEDIARY PARTIES.	N YOUR NN		X
	<i>io</i>		
		N IF APPLICABLE	
Check only if there the check only if there the	ed Party.	_]	
UNSWORN DECISION VENDOR: O	OMPLETE, DATE, AND SIGN THIS DECLA	RATION SECTION.	
My name is	, and my date	e of birth is	
My address			
(street) deviage under penalty of perjury that the foreg	(city) going is true and correct.	(slate) (zip cod	e) (country)
Executed in County, St	tate of , on the day d		vear)
	Signature of authorized	l agent of contracting busi (Declarant)	ness entity
		1- 2010 Million Million	
	ADDITIONAL PAGES AS NECH		

EACH VENDOR RESPONDING TO BIDS/PROPOSALS.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 30 OF 59

BIDDER: INSERT COMPLETED FORM 1295 BEHIND THIS PAGE.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 31 OF 59

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

L						1 Of 1
	Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties. Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.				FICE USE	ONLY OF FILING
1	Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and cour	Certificate Number:				
	of business. Rochester Armored Car Co., Inc.	2024-113	4686			
	Omaha, NE United States			Date Filed	:	
2	Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the	he contract for which the fo	orm is	03/14/202	24	
	being filed. Jefferson County, Texas			Date Ackn	iowledged:	
3	Provide the identification number used by the governmental end description of the services, goods, or other property to be provi	ity or state agency to track ded under the contract.	or identify	the contra	ct, and prov	vide a
	IFB24-012/MR					
	Armored Car Services					
4					Nature of	
	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (pla	ce of busine	·	(check ap	
					ntrolling	Intermediary
	ochester Armored Car Co., Inc.	Beaumont, TX United	States	X	_	
┝			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
			·····			
-						
5	Check only if there is NO Interested Party.	I				
6	UNSWORN DECLARATION					
	My name is Adam Frahm	, and	my date of bi	rth is 12	/16/1971	·
	My address is 3937 Leavenworth Street	Omaha	N	E 68	3105	Douglas
	(street)	(city)	'(stat	,	ip code)	(country)
	I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct					
	Executed in Douglas	y, State of Nebraska	, on the $\frac{2}{2}$	22_ _{day of}	March	_, ₂₀ _24
	N N	Λ $\overline{\Lambda}$			(month)	(year)
	181		10.00			
	<u></u>	\uparrow \land	VIV	Anting hurs!		
			gent of contra arant)	acung busil	less entity	

6. MULTIPLE VENDOR AWARD.

Jefferson County reserves the right to award this contract to more than one vendor at the County's discretion.

7. DELIVERY.

If delivery is required, all items must be packaged so as to be protected from damage during shipping and handling. Any item(s) damaged in shipping must be replaced in kind, or repaired, by the Contractor, at the discretion of, and at no additional charge to, Jefferson County.

8. PAYMENT.

Jefferson County will pay original invoices that clearly itemize the goods and/or services provided as to quantity, part number, description, price, applicable discount (if any), labor charges showing time differential, if applicable and if previously agreed to, and delivery, installation, and set-up costs, if applicable and if previously agreed to. Only charges as stated on the Bid Form(s) submitted as a part of the bid will be considered.

Invoices must indicate Jefferson County as applicable, the address to which the product(s) and/or service(s) were delivered, and the applicable purchase order number. Invoices will be matched to delivery tickets prior to payment; therefore, all delivery tickets should have an accurate description of the product(s) and/or service(s).

Invoices shall be submitted to:

Jefferson County Auditing Department Attention: Accounts Payable 1149 Pearl Street, 7th floor Beaumont, TX 77701.

9. USAGE REPORTS.

Jefferson County reserves the right to request, and receive at no additional cost, up to two (2) times during the contract period, a usage report detailing the products and/or services furnished to date under a contract resulting from this IFB. The reports must be furnished no later than five (5) working days after written request and itemize all purchases to date by Jefferson County department, description of each item purchased, including manufacturer, quantity of each item purchased, per unit and extended price of each item purchased, and total amount and price of all items purchased.

10. INSURANCE.

The Contractor (including any and all Subcontractors as defined in Section 11.1.3 below) shall, at all times during the term of this contract, maintain insurance coverages with not less than the type and requirements shown below. Such insurance is to be provided at the sole cost of the Contractor. These requirements do not establish limits of the Contractor's liability.

All policies of insurance shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County, its officers, employees and agents; a copy of the policy wording or endorsement is required.

Contractor shall furnish Jefferson County with Certificate of Insurance naming Jefferson County as additional insured and will provide the actual policy wording or endorsement showing as such.

All insurance must be written by an insurer licensed to conduct business in the State of Texas.

Minimum Insurance Requirements:	
Public Liability, including Products & Completed Operations	\$1,000,000
Excess Liability	\$1,000,000

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

Property Insurance (policy below that is applicable to this project):

Improvements & Betterments Policy: Improvements/Remodeling (for Lease Tenants) Builder's Risk Policy: Structural Coverage for Construction Projects Installation Floater Policy: Improvements/Alterations to Existing Structure

Workers' Compensation Statutory Coverage (See Section 9 Below)

11. WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

11.1 Definitions:

j.

- 11.1.1 Certificate of coverage ("Certificate") A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the commission, or a coverage agreement, DWC-81, DWC-82, DWC-83, or DWC-84 showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.
- 11.1.2 **Duration of the project** Includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the Contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.
- 11.1.3 Persons providing services on the project ("Subcontractor") in article 406.096 Includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services under the Contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent Contractors, Subcontractor, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" includes, without limitation, providing, hauling or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.
- 11.2 The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification code and payroll amounts and filing any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
- 11.3 The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract **refer to Section 10 above**.
- 11.4 If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.
- 11.5 The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:
 - 11.5.1 A certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and
 - 11.5.2 No later than seven (7) days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate ends during the duration of the project.
- **11.6** The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
- 11.7 The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.
- 11.8 The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Department of Workers' Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

- 11.9 The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project to:
 - 11.9.1 Provide coverage, based on reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - **11.9.2** Provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.
 - **11.9.3** Provide the Contractor, prior to the end of coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - 11.9.4 Obtain from each person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:
 - **11.9.4.1** A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and
 - 11.9.4.2 the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of coverage ends during the duration of the project.
 - **11.9.5** Retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one (1) year thereafter.
 - 11.9.6 Notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within ten (10) days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and
 - 11.9.7 Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs <u>11.1. – 11.7</u>., with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.
- 11.10 By signing this contract or providing or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services of the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.
- 11.11 The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor which entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the governmental entity.

BIDDER: INSERT COPY OF CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (COI) BEHIND THIS PAGE.

\$ - 6X

-(-)

Note: For bid purposes, a general COI will suffice. However, a COI that includes the notation that "Jefferson County as an additional insured" will be required from Awarded Bidder(s) prior to the issuance of a Purchase Order.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 35 OF 59

ACORD	

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

53

								6/.	27/2023
THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A									
CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMAT	IVELY	OF	R NEGATIVELY AMEND,	EXTE	ND OR ALT	ER THE CO	VERAGE AFFORDED	ву тне	POLICIES
BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF IN	SURAN	ICE	DOES NOT CONSTITUT	re a c	ONTRACT	BETWEEN 1	THE ISSUING INSURE	R(S), AU	ITHORIZED
REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, A									
IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder	is an <i>i</i>	ADD	ITIONAL INSURED, the p	olicy(i	es) must ha	ve ADDITIO	NAL INSURED provisio	ns or be	endorsed.
If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject	t to the	e tei	rms and conditions of th	e polic	y, certain p	olicies may	require an endorsemer	nt. Ast	atement on
this certificate does not confer rights	to the	cert	ificate holder in lieu of si	ICh en	dorsement(s)			
PRODUCER				NAME:	CT Angle Cha	rf			
P.O. Box 45279				(A/C, No	, Ext): 402-86	1-7000	FAX (A/C, No)	:	
Omaha NE 68145-0279						arf@fnicgrou			
							RDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
				INSURE		Fire Insurant			19682
INSURED			ROC48818			le Insurance			
Rochester Armored Car Co., Inc.									41483
P.O. Box 8 D.T.S.					R c : Twin City				29459
Omaha NE 68101						-	Insurance Co.		10641
				INSURE	RE: Upland S	Specialty Insu	rance Company		16988
				INSURE	RF:				
			NUMBER: 250627092				REVISION NUMBER:		
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES	OF IN	ISUF	ANCE LISTED BELOW HAV	E BEE	N ISSUED TO	THE INSURE	D NAMED ABOVE FOR	HE POL	ICY PERIOD
INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY R CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH	PERTA	IN. 1	THE INSURANCE AFFORD	ED BY 1	THE POLICIE	S DESCRIBE	D HERFIN IS SUBJECT 1	CT TO N O ALL T	Mhich This The Terms,
INSR LTR TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDLS	UBR(POLICY NUMBER	-	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LiMi	TS	
A X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY		UV D	91CSES67401		(MM/DD/YYYY) 6/30/2023	(MM/DD/YYYY) 6/30/2024		1	
			-,00.00/10/		0,0012020	0/00/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED	\$ 10000	
							PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 30000	00
X 100000		ĺ					MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 10000)
					Ì		PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 10000	000
GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 20000	000
POLICY PRO- X LOC							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 20000	000
OTHER:	i							\$	
			91CSES67402		6/30/2023	6/30/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT	\$ 1000	000
X ANY AUTO						· · · · · · · · ·	(Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$	
OWNED SCHEDULED							BODILY INJURY (Per accident		
AUTOS ONLY AUTOS HIRED NON-OWNED	1							1	
AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$	
								\$	
			XLS2002268 EXC30001122504		6/30/2023 6/30/2023	6/30/2024 6/30/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 10,00	0,000
X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE			ENGODOGTIZZOVI		0.00.2020	0/00/2024	AGGREGATE	\$ 10,00	0,000
DED X RETENTION \$ 0								\$	
C WORKERS COMPENSATION			91WNS67400	[6/30/2023	6/30/2024	X PER OTH- STATUTE ER		
AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE		-					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1.000	.000
OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	N/A						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYE	1 · · ·	
If yes, describe under									
DÉSCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below E Auto Excess Buffer			USXTL0376423		6/30/2023	6/30/2024	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000 limit	\$ 1,000.	,000
			00A120010420		010012020	0/30/2024			
		1							
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICI	.ES (AC	ORD	101, Additional Remarks Schedule), may be	attached if more	e space is require	əd)		
CERTIFICATE HOLDER				CANC	ELLATION		- 0		
				0					
							ESCRIBED POLICIES BE C REOF, NOTICE WILL		
	Чрт						YPROVISIONS.	WE VEL	AVENED IN
JEFFERSON COUNTY CO COUNTY PURCH. DEPT.	JUNI	100	JOL, JEFFERSUN	-					
1ST FLOOR, 1149 PEARL	ST.		ŀ	AUTHOR	ZED REPRESEN	TATIVE			
BEAUMONT TX 77701	- • •								
				1/	and le	Inc			

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ACORD	

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

Page41 of 1 DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 12/21/2023

THIS GERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND COMPERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THE GERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFRANATUREL ON REACTINELY AMONG DESTINO ON ALTER THE COVERED AFFORCES AFFORCES AT THE FOLICES DEFERSENTATIVE ON PRODUCER, NO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THE CONTRACT ESTINATION ON ANALYSIE (CERTIFICATE HOLDER.) THE CONTRACT ANALYSIE	<u> </u>						•	
IMPORTANT: If the conflicted biologic 1s and anomalians of the policy certain an endorsement, A statement on this conflicted to policy certain an endorsement, A statement on this conflicted to policy certain an endorsement, A statement on the conflicted to policy certain an endorsement, A statement on the conflicted to policy certain an endorsement, A statement on the conflicted to policy certain an endorsement, A statement on the conflicted to policy certain an endorsement, A statement on the conflicted to policy certain an endorsement, A statement on the conflicted to policy certain an endorsement, A statement on the conflicted to policy certain an endorsement, A statement on the conflicted to policy certain and the	'С)В) BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED						
Discretificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in liou of such and orsement(s). With the records Withe records	IN	PORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the	policy(ies) must ha	ave ADDITIO	NAL INSURED p	provisions o	r be A stat	endorsed.
Halo is soved withen horizement, Ito. Ito. 2010 Halo is soved withen horizement, Ito. Ito. 2010 Netholita, It 37230511 Ito. 2010 Netholita, It 37230511 Ito. 2010 Netholita, Ito 37230511 Ito. 2010 Notates Asserted Car Co., 100. Ito. 2010 P.O. Res 10 DE Control That The FOLCES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW NAMES BENE TO THE INSURPCE INSURPC	ť	is certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of s	such endorsement(s).			1 J.u	
Halo is soved withen horizement, Ito. Ito. 2010 Halo is soved withen horizement, Ito. Ito. 2010 Netholita, It 37230511 Ito. 2010 Netholita, It 37230511 Ito. 2010 Netholita, Ito 37230511 Ito. 2010 Notates Asserted Car Co., 100. Ito. 2010 P.O. Res 10 DE Control That The FOLCES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW NAMES BENE TO THE INSURPCE INSURPC			CONTACT Willis	Fowers Wats	on Certificate	e Center		
P.O. DO: 300.59 P.O. DO: 300.							888-4	467-2378
Na.hu/Lib., TM 37230132 URA INSTRUCT Biological Accordited Barchy and Canual ty Company Tao. 26379 INSTRUCT Biological Accordited Barchy and Canual ty Company Tao. 26379 INSTRUCT Biological Accordited Barchy and Canual ty Company Tao. 26379 Instructure Instructure			I C MAN			1001110/		
INVERTED INVERTED INVERTED 263779 Biologiest Amores dia: Co., Tino. P. Societitati Succession Inversion 26377 Biologiest Amores dia: Co., Tino. P. Societitati Succession Inversion Inversion 26378 COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: W35673768 REVISION NUMBER: Inversion Inversion<	Nasl	hville, TN 372305191 USA						NAIC #
NAMERED Description of a construction of a const						Company	Inc	
P.O. Box B DTS BURGET C:			INSURER B :					
Openation, HE 60101 Burgers D: Burgers D: Burger			INSURER C :					
OVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: N3/57/208 REVISION NUMBER: THIS TO CERTRY THAT THE POLICES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NUMBER AND E FOR THE POLICY PERDO CONTENTISTANDIAND AW REQUEREMENT. TERM R CONTEND OF AN UTHER DOCUMENT OF THE POLICY PERDO CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, INSURANCE AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICES, LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN ROUCED BY AND ELOCES DY PARIOL CLAMS. INSURANCE AGENERAL LIMITS CONTENCIAL GENERAL LIMITS THOW MAY HAVE BEEN ROUCED BY THE POLICES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, INSURANCE AGENERAL LIMITS THOW MAY HAVE BEEN ROUCED BY THE POLICES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, INSURANCE AGENERAL LIMITS THOW MAY HAVE BEEN ROUCED BY THE POLICES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, INSURANCE AGENERAL LIMITS THOW MAY HAVE BEEN ROUCED BY THE POLICES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, INSURANCE AGENERAL LIMITS THOW MAY HAVE BEEN ROUCED BY THE POLICES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A 4000 TO THE DOCUMENT AND AND THE DOLES DESCRIPTION A AND THE DESCRIPTION A AND THE DOLES AND AND THE DOLES AND AND AND THE DOLES AND AND AND THE DOLES AND AND AND AND THE DOLES AND AND AND AND THE DOLES AND AND AN			INSURER D :					
COVERAGES CENTIFICATE NUMBER: %3157209 REVISION NUMBER: THIS IS TO GENTY THAT THE POLICIES OF INJURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE HISURED NAMED BACKET FOR THE POLICY PINNO NUCATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS SCUESIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAWS. Registration of the original sector of the contract of the model backet and the submet of the contract of the model backet and the submet of the contract of the model backet and the submet of the contract of the model backet and the submet of the contract of the model backet and the submet of the contract of the model backet and the submet of the submet			INSURER E :				-	
THS IT O CERTRY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURANCE DARMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD MUCATED. NORTHIFTSANDIA ANY RECURRENT. TERM OR CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT THR RESPECT TO WHICH THE SECTION WHIT RESPECT TO WHICH THE SECTION OF THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICY BECOMENDATION THE RESPECT TO WHICH THE SECTION OF THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICY BECOMENDATION OF SUCH POLICY SUMPER AND CLANS. Image: Insurance intervent and intervent and class intervent and class intervent and class intervent and intervent			INSURER F :					
INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CENTRICATE MAY BE SINUED ON MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS SCIUSIONE AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWIN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAD CLAWS. WITH THE FOLCE AND CONTRACT OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWIN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAD CLAWS. COMMERCIAL DEFENAL LABULY COMMERCIAL DEFENAL	CO	VERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: W31671708			REVISION NUM	MBER:		·
LTR TYPE OF MODANGE LUITS LUITS COMMERCIAL GENERAL LABILITY Image by two POLICY MUMBER Image by two PARACE TO ENTIRE Image by two Image by two COMMERCIAL GENERAL LABILITY Image by two Im	IN CI E)	DICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION ERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORE (CLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES, LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE	OF ANY CONTRACT DED BY THE POLICIE	f or other Es describei	document with D herein is sui	I RESPECT	TO W	HICH THIS
dummer dummer s generation generation generation	NSR LTR		POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)		LIMITS		
CLARK-AULE UCUN GEV.AGGERGATE INIT APPULIS PRT. MID EXP (Ay or present) 6 GEV.AGGERGATE INIT APPULIS PRT. GENERAL ADVINUITY 5 GEV.AGGERGATE INIT APPULIS PRT. GENERAL ADVINUITY 5 OTHER GENERAL ADVINUITY 5 OTHER GENERAL ADVINUITY 5 AUTOBORLE LUBLITY GENERAL ADVINUITY 5 AUTOS ONLY MITOS MUT AUTOS ONLY MITOS MUT AUTOS ONLY MITOS MUT AUTOS ONLY MITOS MUT MIRELLALUB COCUR DED RECENSION MUMBRELALUB COCUR MORENERATION S AUTOS ONLY MITOS MUT MUBRELALUB COCUR DED RECENSION AUTOS ONLY MITOS MUBRELALUB COCUR AUTOS ONLY MITOS AUTOS ONLY MITOS MUBRELALAUB COCUR DED RECENTONS AUTOS ONLY MITOS AUTOS ONLY MITOS AUTOS ONLY MITOS AUTOS ONLY MITOS AUTOS O								
Cert AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: FERSIONAL & ADV NULRY \$ Certex General. AGGREGATE \$ POLUTY The Court of the Court o		CLAIMS-MADE OCCUR						
GENLAGGREGATE IMIT APPLIES PER POLICY GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ POLICY TSC Loc S OTHER COMBON AGG \$ AUTOMOGUE LUABILITY S S AVTO SCHEDLE DATION OF COMPONED S AUTOMOGUE LUABILITY S S AVTO SCHEDLE DATION OF COMPONED S AVTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY BOODLY INJURY (Par accident) \$ AVTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY BOODLY INJURY (Par accident) \$ AVTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY BOODLY INJURY (Par accident) \$ MARCE CONSTRUMENTS NUMBER CONSTRUMENTS \$ BOODLY INJURY (Par accident) \$ MARCE CONSTRUMENTS CLAIMS MADE Accord Constraintion \$ DED RETENTION \$ OCLUB S COLUPY (MY BARCE ACCIDENT \$ WINNERGE CONSTRAINTON MARCE CONSTRUMENTS YIN NIA S S MARCE CONSTRUMENTS PARATIONS / VEHICLES (ACCON 91, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) S S OO0, 000 Excess Criting Controls / UEHICLES (ACCON 91, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached					MED EXP (Any one p	person) \$		
POLICY ISC: Loc PRODUCTS - COMPADP AGG \$ OTHER COMENNED SINGLE LIMIT \$ AUTONOBLE LABILITY SCHEPURED \$ AUTONOBLE LABILITY SCHEPURED \$ AUTONOBLE LABILITY SCHEPURED \$ AUTONOBLE LABILITY SCHEPURED \$ AUTONOBLE LABILITY AUTONOBLE LABILITY \$ HIGE ONLY AUTONOBLE LABILITY \$ UNRER LIALDB OCCUR \$ \$ UNRER LIALDB OCCUR \$ \$ DED RETENTIONS \$ \$ MONORCER LABILITY INTA \$ \$ MONORCER LABILITY INTA \$ \$ MONORCER LABILITY INTA \$ \$ DED RETENTIONS NA ACRONCER LABILITY \$ MONORCER COMERCER LABILITY INTA					PERSONAL & ADV I	NJURY \$		
OTHER: Image: Community Shifting Shi					GENERAL AGGREG	SATE \$		
AUTOMOBILE LABILITY COMPRED SINCE LUNT 3 ANY AUTO SCHEPULED EBORLY NULRY (Per person) 3 CONNECT AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY BODILY NULRY (Per person) 5 EDOLLY NULRY (Per person) 5 BODILY NULRY (Per person) 5 MUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY BODILY NULRY (Per person) 5 MUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY BODILY NULRY (Per person) 5 MUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY S BODILY NULRY (Per person) 5 MUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY BODILY NULRY (Per person) 5 BODILY NULRY (Per person) 5 MUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AGGREGATE 5 AGGREGATE 5 DED RETENTION & COURT BALLY N/A BERNITH S EL CARCECURRENT 5 OPERATION ADDITIONATION POPERATIONER/EXECUTIVE N/A N/A EL DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ EL DI		POLICY PRO- JECT LOC			PRODUCTS - COMP	P/OP AGG \$		
ANY AUTO CANNED SCHEPULED OWNED AUTOS CALV AUTOS CALV AUTOS CALV AUTOS CALV AUTOS CALV AUTOS CALV BODILY NULIKY (Per percent) AUTOS CALV AUTOS CALV AUTOS CALV S AUTOS CALV AUTOS CALV AUTOS CALV S BODILY NULIKY (Per percent) S S EXCESS LAB OCOUR AGGRECATE S EXCESS LAB CLAIMS-MADE AGGRECATE S ADDED RECENTIONS AGGRECATE S WOMER'S COMPENSIONATING/EXECUTIVE Y/N AGGRECATE S WOMER'S COMPENSIONATING/EXECUTIVE Y/N S S MOMER'S COMPENSIONATING/EXECUTIVE Y/N N/A EL DISEASE - FALMILOYEE \$ DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS /		OTHER:				+		
OWNED HIED AUTOS ONLY HIED OULY INJURY (Per acodem) Image: Construction of the imag		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			COMBINED SINGLE (Ea accident)	LIMIT \$		
AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY AUTOS ONLY BLALT MUNANT (PER abaBally) S HUMBRELLA LAB OCOUR NINS MALE POPE abolism() S BLALT MUNANT (PER abaBally) S LUMBRELLA LAB OCOUR S AGGREGATE S LEDED RETENTIONS AGGREGATE S DED RETENTIONS AGGREGATE S MONOMERES COMPENSATION AND EMALOCIDENTS LABILITY YIN S AND EMALORITORY ATTENDATIONS YIN S EL DISEASE - POLICY UNITY MMONTERS LABILITY NIA EL DISEASE - ALE MPLOYER S EL DISEASE - ALE MPLOYER S USECRETION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 191, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attacked if more space is required) Scours Stouce of stou					BODILY INJURY (Pe	er person) \$		
HREE AUTOS ONLY NON-COMMENT Proceeding \$ HREE Proceeding OCCUR Proceeding \$ \$ HUNGS ONLY AUTOS ONLY \$ HUNGS ONLY OCCUR Proceeding \$ LUNGS ONLY CAMMS MADE CLAMS MADE \$ DED CAMMS MADE CLAMS MADE \$ DED CAMMS MADE \$ DED CAMMS MADE \$ OPEN TORY STATUE \$ MONCHEST CONFERNATION MADE POLICY BARSE - REPATIONS MADE \$ MONCHEST CONFERSION OF CREATIONS MADE \$ \$ MORE CLARANCE CONFERNATION OF CREATIONS MADE \$ \$ MORE CLARANCE CLARANCE CONFERNATION OF CREATIONS MADE \$ \$ MORE CLARANCE CLARANCE CONFERNATION OF CREATIONS MADE \$ \$ DESCRIPTION OF CREATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is requited) Secresos Crise C		AUTOS ONLY AUTOS			BODILY INJURY (Pe	er accident) \$		
UMBRELLAUAB OCCUR \$ EXCESS LAB OCCUR EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DED RETENTIONS AGGREGATE \$ WORKERS COMPENSATION YIN AGGREGATE \$ MOB BENCLOOPERS LABILITY YIN NIA PER. \$ MORKERS COMPENSATION YIN NIA PER. \$ AND BENCLOOPERS LABILITY YIN NIA EL LISEAGE - FAIEMPLOYTE \$ CHINADARY DEPRETION PARTINERECUTVE YIN NIA EL LISEAGE - FAIEMPLOYTE \$ DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS BENEW WINNE NIA EL LISEAGE - FAIEMPLOYTE \$ A Armored Car Coverage FIM300057 01/01/2024 01/01/2025 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES (ACORD 191, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) \$ \$ \$ SACCOSS Crime Coverage (Limits shown in Primary Policy inclusive of excess) \$ \$ \$ \$ Carrier: Underwriters at Lloyd's London Policy Number: 11076924 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANC					PROPERTY DAMAG (Per accident)	E \$		
EXCESS LIAB CLAINS-MADE AGREGATE \$ DED RETENTION S AGREGATE \$ MORECRS COMPENSATION AGREGATE \$ MORECRS COMPENSATION STATUTE EL AND BAN-DUPERS' LABLIN' NTA EL EACHACCOLENT \$ AND BAN-DUPERS' LABLIN' NTA EL EACHACCOLENT \$ AND BAN-DUPERS' LABLIN' NTA EL EACHACCOLENT \$ MORECONSTRUCTIONS INTERCENTING NTA EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS ADDRESS DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) \$ \$ DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) \$ \$ \$ Description OF OPERATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) \$						\$		•
DED RETENTIONS WORKERS COMPENSATION A.GORGENTE AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY Y/N And REFER SCULDED? I. LISEASE - FA EMPLOYEE \$ EL. DISEASE - FA EMPLOYEE \$ EL DISEASE - FOLICY LIMIT \$ DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below A transact \$100,000,000 A Amoored Car Coverage FIM300057 01/01/2024 01/01/2025 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 ADESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Seccess Crime Coverage (Limit is shown in Primary Policy inclusive of excess) Parrier: Underwriters at Lloyd's London Policy Number: 11076W24 01/01/2025 ScernificATE HOLDER CANCELLATION ScernificATE HOLDER CANCELLATION Jagfferson Co. Purchasing Division Authorized Representative 1149 Pearl Street Baaumont, 1% 77701		UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR			EACH OCCURRENC	E \$		ing sec
WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS'LABLITY AND PROPRETOR PARTIER XECUTIVE COTRECEMENTER EXCLUSES Y/N IN/A N/A Image: Comparison of the		EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE		i	AGGREGATE	\$		
A WPROPERTORMARTICESECUTIVE V/N N/A OFFICENMENTER EXCLUTIVE N/A EL.EACH ACCIDENT OFFICENMENTER EXCLUTIVE N/A EL.DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ OFFICENMENTER EXCLUTIVE S EL.DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ OFFICENMENTER EXCLUTIVE N/A EL.DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT S A Armored Car Coverage FIM300057 01/01/2024 01/01/2025 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 AND OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Stocess Crime Coverage (Limits shown in Primary Policy inclusive of excess) Parrier: Underwriters at Lloyd's London Policy Term: 01/01/2024 - 01/01/2025 O1/01/2024 - 01/01/2025 CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Defferson Co. Furchasing Division AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 1149 Pearl Street Samm Space Baaumont, TX 77701 Samm Space								
A Propriet CORPARTNER EXECUTIVE Initial DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below Initial A Amored Car Coverage FIM300057 Including Employee Dishonesty 01/01/2024 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Excess Crime Coverage (Limits shown in Primary Policy inclusive of excess) Parmice 01/01/2024		AND ENDLOYERS' LARUITY			PER STATUTE	OTH- ER		
Mindatory in Nil If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below EL. DISEASE - FOLICY LIMIT \$ A Armored Car Coverage Including Employee Dishonesty FIM300057 01/01/2024 01/01/2025 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Any one Location \$5,000,000 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Excess Crime Coverage (Limits shown in Primary Policy inclusive of excess) Carrier: Underwriters at Lloyd's London Policy Number: 11076W24 D1/01/2024 - 01/01/2025 CANCELLATION CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jagfferson Co. Purchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701 AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Domarn Space		ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE			E.L. EACH ACCIDEN	∿T \$		
If yes, describe under EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below FIM300057 01/01/2024 01/01/2025 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Any one Transit \$100,000,000 Description Any one Transit Description		(Mandatory In NH)			E.L. DISEASE - EA E	MPLOYEE \$		
Including Employee Dishonesty Including Employee Dishonesty Including Employee Dishonesty DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) \$5,000,000 DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Description DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Description Description Carrier: Underwriters at Lloyd's London Policy Number: 11076W24 Folioy Term: 01/01/2024 - 01/01/2025 DESCRIPTICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jafferson Co. Purchasing Division AutHorized Representative 1149 Pearl Street Damm Space Beaumont, TX 77701 Description		IT yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required) Excess Crime Coverage (Limits shown in Primary Policy inclusive of excess) Carrier: Underwriters at Lloyd's London Policy Number: 11076W24 Policy Term: 01/01/2024 - 01/01/2025 CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Diafferson Co. Purchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701	A	Armored Car Coverage FIM300057	01/01/2024	01/01/2025			00,00	0,000
Excess Crime Coverage (Limits shown in Primary Policy inclusive of excess) Carrier: Underwriters at Lloyd's London Policy Number: 11076W24 Policy Term: 01/01/2024 - 01/01/2025 CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jufferson Co. Purchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701		Including Employee Dishonesty			Any one Locati	.on \$5	,000,	000
Carrier: Underwriters at Lloyd's London Policy Number: 11076W24 Policy Term: 01/01/2024 - 01/01/2025 CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jefferson Co. Furchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701				a space is requir	ed)			
Policy Number: 11076W24 Policy Term: 01/01/2024 - 01/01/2025 CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jefferson Co. Purchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701			sive of excess)					
Policy Term: 01/01/2024 - 01/01/2025 CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jefferson Co. Purchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701								
CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jefferson Co. Furchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701		-						
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jefferson Co. Furchasing Division AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Beaumont, TX 77701								
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jefferson Co. Furchasing Division AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Beaumont, TX 77701								
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jefferson Co. Furchasing Division AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Beaumont, TX 77701								
THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jefferson Co. Furchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701	CER	TIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION					
THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. Jefferson Co. Furchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Jefferson Co. Purchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701 Deamn Espi			THE EXPIRATIO	N DATE THE	EREOF, NOTICE			
Jefferson Co. Purchasing Division 1149 Pearl Street Beaumont, TX 77701 Deamn Espi			AUTHORIZED REPRESE	NTATIVE				
Beaumont, TX 77701		-	_					
			yoann	CAPL				
			L	00.0040 40			wiest-4	

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

BIDDER INFORMATION FORM

Instructions: Complete the form belo PLEASE PRINT.	w. Please provide legible, accurate, and complete contact information.
Bid Number & Name: (IFB 24-012/M	IR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County
Bidder's Company/Business Name:	Rochester Armored Car Co. Inc.
Bidder's TAX ID Number:	47-0447153
	DBE Vendor No
Contact Person: Adam Frahm	Title: Senior Account Executive
Phone Number (with area code): <u>(4</u>	02) 558-9323
Alternate Phone Number if available	e (with area code):(319) 533-1403
Fax Number (with area code):(402	2) 558-9326
Email Address:afrahm@rocarmco.	com
	nysical address for bid bond return, if applicable):
3937 Leavenworth Street	
Address Omaha, NE 68105	

City, State, Zip Code

()

)

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 36 OF 59

SECTION 4: MINIMUM SPECIFICATIONS

The following requirements and specifications supersede General Bid Requirements where applicable. Any questions relating to bid submission or bid item specifications requirements should be directed to Mistey Reeves, Assistant Purchasing Agent at 409-835-8593 or via email at: <u>mistey.reeves@jeffcotx.us</u>. If no response in 72 hours, contact Deborah Clark, Purchasing Agent at 409-835-8593 or via email at: <u>deb.clark@jeffcotx.us</u>. Please reference Bid Number: IFB 24-012/MR.

SCOPE OF PROJECT:

Jefferson County is seeking bids for Armored Car Service. Vendor shall provide Armored Car Services for Jefferson County subject to the terms and conditions stated herein for an initial period of one (1) year beginning on or about Date of Award, with an option to renew for an additional four (4) years.

1. Renewal Option

Jefferson County may consider a renewal option for four (4) additional years based upon the same terms and conditions as the original year. Renewal is subject to approval by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court each period. Once renewal option is exhausted, the contract must be rebid.

Year 2	2025 - 2026
Year 3	2026 - 2027
Year 4	2027 - 2028
Year 5	2028 - 2029

2. Uniforms and Employee Identification Badges

As identification for admittance into buildings, Contractor shall require that all its employees wear the company uniform and an employee identification badge.

3. Contract

Contract must be executed in the State of Texas. This bid, when properly accepted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court and executed by the County Judge shall constitute a contract equally binding between the successful bidder and Jefferson County. No different or additional terms will become a part of this contract,

4. Insurance

See Pages 32-34, Special Requirements/Instructions for insurance requirements.

5. Overnight Vault Service

The Contractor shall provide overnight vault services, or adequate security measures, including coverage, for all bank bags held in their possession overnight.

6. Specifications

Successful bidder shall contract to call for sealed shipments containing moneys, checks, and/or securities, to receipt therefore, and to deliver same in like condition to bank listed below. Bank bags shall be returned to the County after consignee releases the bags.

Office hours for service are five (5) days per week, except County holidays, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.

All deliveries must be made to the Cash Vault no later than 3:00 CST for same day credit.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 37 OF 59

County Holidays - 2024:

January 15	(Monday)	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
March 29	(Friday)	Good Friday
May 27	(Monday)	Memorial Day
June 19	(Wednesday)	Juneteenth
July 4	(Thursday)	Independence Day
September 2	(Monday)	Labor Day
November 11	(Monday)	Veteran's Day
November 28 &	29 (Thursday & Frid	day) Thanksgiving
December 25 &	26 (Wednesday & T	Thursday) Christmas
January 1, 2025	(Wednesday)	New Year's

Delays: The successful Contractor shall not be held liable for delays or nonperformance due to the fault of the County. However, the Contractor shall be totally responsible for the safety and security of the County's sealed deposits in the Contractor's possession. The Contractor shall be required to contact the Jefferson County Treasurer in the event of a delay and shall arrange an alternative pickup time that is mutually agreed upon. Pickups suspended because of an Act of Nature, including flooding or weather related situations shall not be invoiced to the County. The Contractor is not required to attempt pickup on days the County closes as announced on radio or television due to incremental weather.

Lost or Damaged Deposits: In the event of sealed deposit loss or damage, within twenty-four (24) hours of the loss or damage, the Contractor shall submit written reports to the County stating the type and amount of loss. Salvage, reclamation, and/or reconstruction shall begin as soon as possible following the loss or damage. All costs related to the loss or damage to the deposits in the care, custody, and control of the Contractor shall remain the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The County will assist in the proper identification of any such sealed deposits lost or damaged and will make every effort to minimize costs and or further loss or damage. However, the County's help to minimize costs does not, in any way, relieve the Respondent's liability of any loss or costs arising from the incident.

Points for pick-up and banks designated as our consignees are as follows:

ITEM # 1: Five (5) Days Per Week

ł

Pick-up from: **Treasurer**, **Community Supervision**, and **Tax Office** – Beaumont pick –up and deliver to designated consignee.

Loo	cation	Consignee	Pick-up Time
1.	Jefferson County Treasurer's Office Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, TX 77701 a. Tax Office Funds b. Other County Funds c. County & District Clerk Trust Funds	Stellar Bank 55 IH-10 North Beaumont, TX 77701	11:00 am- 2:30 pm Note: Office is Closed from 12:00 pm - 1:00 pm.
2.	Jefferson County Community Supervision 820 Neches Street, Beaumont, TX 77701	Stellar Bank 55 IH-10 North Beaumont, TX 77701	11:00 am– 2:30 pm Note: Office is Closed from 12:00 pm – 1:00 pm.

ITEM # 2: Five (5) Days Per Week (Mid and South Jefferson County)

Pick-up from: Community Supervision, Juvenile Probation, Juvenile Probation, Port Arthur Tax Offices; Justice of the Peace, Constable Office, County Clerk, Jefferson County Airport; Tax Office; and Justice of the Peace #7. Mid-County and South County pick-up and deliver to designated consignee.

Loca	ation	Consignee	Pick-up Time
1.	Jefferson County Community Supervision 800 4 th Street, Port Arthur, TX 77640	Stellar Bank 55 IH-10 North Beaumont, TX 77701	8:00 am – 11:00 am
2.	Jefferson County Tax Office , Justice of the Peace, County Clerk and Constable Offices, Sub- Courthouse; 525 Lakeshore Drive, Port Arthur, TX 77642	Stellar Bank 55 IH-10 North Beaumont, TX 77701	8:00 am – 11:00 am
3.	Jefferson County Airport (5000 Jerry Ware Drive, Beaumont, TX 77705), Tax Office (4605 Jerry Ware Drive, Beaumont, TX 77705) and Justice of the Peace Pct. #7 (7933 Viterbo Road, Suite 1, Beaumont, TX 77705)	Stellar Bank 55 IH-10 North Beaumont, TX 77701	8:00 am – 11:00 am
4.	Jefferson County Juvenile Probation, 900 Fourth Street, Port Arthur, TX 77640	Stellar Bank 55 IH-10 North Beaumont, TX 77701	8:00 am – 11:00 am
5.	Minnie Rogers Juvenile Justice Center, 5326 Hwy 69 S, Beaumont, TX 77705	Stellar Bank 55 IH-10 North Beaumont, TX 77701	8:00am – 11:00 am

ITEM # 3: Two (2) Days Per Week:

à

Pick-up from: The offices of **Pct. 4 Constable** and **Justice of the Peace**. Pick-up at 19217 Hwy. 365, Beaumont, TX 77705 and deliver to designated consignee.

Loca	ation	Consignee	Pick-up Time		
1.	Precinct 4 Constable Office	Stellar Bank	8:00 am - 11:00 am		
	19217 Hwy. 365, Beaumont, TX 77705	55 IH-10 North			
		Beaumont, TX 77701			
2.	Precinct 4 Justice of the Peace	Stellar Bank	8:00 am - 11:00 am		
	19217 Hwy. 365, Beaumont, TX 77705	55 IH-10 North			
		Beaumont, TX 77701			

ITEM # 4: Six (6) Days Per Week:

Pick-up from: The Jefferson County Correctional Facility (Releases), 5030 Highway 69 South, Beaumont TX, 77705 and deliver to designated consignee.

Loca	ation	Consignee	Pick-up Time
1.	Jefferson County Correctional Facility	Stellar Bank	8:00 am – 11:00 am
	5030 Highway 69 South, Beaumont TX, 77705	55 IH-10 North	
		Beaumont, TX 77701	

Note: All deliveries must be made to the Cash Vault no later than 3:00 p.m. CST for same day credit.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

To Jefferson County:

()

We hereby offer and agree to furnish the materials or service in compliance with all terms, conditions, specifications, and amendments in the Invitation for Bid and any written exceptions in the offer.

We understand that the items in this Invitation for Bid, including, but not limited to, all required certificates are fully incorporated herein as a material and necessary part of the contract.

The undersigned hereby states, under penalty of perjury, that all information provided is true, accurate, and complete, and states that he/she has the authority to submit this bid, which will result in a binding contract if accepted by Jefferson County.

We acknowledge receipt of the following amendment(s): _____, ____, ____, ____, ____.

I certify, under penalty of perjury, that I have the legal authorization to bind the firm hereunder:

Rochester Armored Car Co. Inc			For clarification of this offer, contact:			
Company Nam	ne					
3937 Leavenv	worth Street		Adam Frahm Senior Account Executive			
Address			Name & Title			
Qmaha	NE	68105	(402) 558-9323	(402) 558-9326		
	State	Zip	Phone	Fax		
$VX\lambda$	UM	\sim	afrahm@rocarmco.com			
Signature of P	erson Authorize	ed to Sign	E-mail			
Adam Frahm						
Printed Name						
Senior Accour	nt Executive					
Title						

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 40 OF 59

The Offer is hereby accepted for the following items: Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County. Contract Term: One (1) year from date of award with an option to renew for four (4) additional years.

The Contractor is now bound to sell the materials or services listed by the attached contract and based upon the Invitation for Bid, including all terms, conditions, specifications, amendments, etc., and the Contractor's Offer as accepted by Jefferson County.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract No. IFB 24-012/MR, Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County. The Contractor has not been authorized to commence any billable work or to provide any material or service under this contract until Contractor receives a purchase order and/or a notice to proceed from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent.

COUNTERSIGNED:

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS Date

ATTEST:

ł

Ì

Roxanne Acosta Hellberg, County Clerk JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS Date

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 41 OF 59

BIDDER: INSERT ALL ADDENDA BEHIND THIS PAGE. PLEASE BE SURE TO COMPLETE, SIGN, ATTEST, AND DATE EACH ADDENDUM.

í

ì

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 42 OF 59



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701

OFFICE MAIN: (409) 835-8593 FAX: (409) 835-8456

Addendum to IFB

IFB NUMBER:	IFB 24-012/MR			
IFB TITLE:	Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County			
IFB DUE BY:	11:00 am CT, Wednesday, April 3, 2024			
ADDENDUM NO.:	1			
ISSUED (DATE):	March 18, 2024			

To Bidder: This Addendum is an integral part of the IFB package under consideration by you as a Bidder in connection with the subject matter herein identified. Jefferson County deems all sealed bids to have been proffered in recognition and consideration of the entire IFB Specifications Package - including all addenda. For purposes of clarification, receipt of this present Addendum by a Bidder should be evidenced by returning it (signed) as part of the Bidder's sealed bid submission. If the bid submission has already been received by the Jefferson County Purchasing Department, Bidder should return this addendum in a separate sealed envelope, clearly marked with the IFB Title, IFB Number, and IFB Opening Date and Time, as stated above.

Reason for Issuance of this Addendum: Revised Bid Form to add item #5 Pick-up from: Ford Park Box Office, 5115 IH-10 South, Beaumont, Texas 77705 One (1) Day per week and deliver to designated consignee.

The information included herein is hereby incorporated into the documents of this present bid matter and supersedes any conflicting documents or portion thereof previously issued.

Receipt of this Addendum is hereby ac	knowledged by the indersigned Respondent:
ATTEST:	IXXXXXXXMM
	Authorized Signature (Respondent)
Witness	Senior Account Executive
	Title of Person Signing Above
Witness	Rochester Armored Car Co. Inc.
	Typed Name of Business or Individual
Approved by Date:	3937 Leavenworth Street, Omaha, NE 68105
	Address



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701

OFFICE MAIN: (409) 835-8593 FAX: (409) 835-8456

BID FORM

ltem	Description	Lump Sum per month (2024-2025)	Lump Sum per month (2025-2026) Renewal Year 1	Lump Sum per month (2026-2027) Renewal Year 2	Lump Sum per month (2027-2028) Renewal Year 3	Lump Sum per month (2028-2029) Renewal Year 4
1.	(5) Days Per Week: Pick-up from: Treasurer and Community Supervision. Beaumont and deliver to designated consignee.	\$ <u>1,418.15</u>	\$ <u>1,510.33</u>	\$ <u>1,608.50</u>	\$ <u>1,713.05</u>	\$ <u>1,824.40</u>
2.	(5) Days Per Week: Pick-up from: Community Supervision 800 4 th Street Port Arthur, TX 77640	\$ <u>4,727.16</u>	\$ <u>5,034.42</u>	\$ <u>5,361.66</u>	\$ <u>5,710.17</u>	\$ <u>6,081.33</u>
	Port Arthur Tax Offices; Justice of the Peace and Constable Offices; County Clerk; 525 Lakeshore Dr. Port Arthur, TX 77640					
	Jefferson County Airport; Tax Office; and Justice of the Peace #7, Mid- County					
	Juvenile Probation 900 Fourth Street					

63

(IFB 24-012/MR), Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County - ADDENDUM NO. 1



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street 1 st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701	OFFICE MAIN: (409) 835-8593 FAX: (409) 835-8456
Port Arthur, TX 77640 Juvenile Probation 5326 Hwy 69 S. Beaumont, TX	
77705 Deliver to designated consignee.	



JEFFERSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent

1149 Pearl Street 1st Floor, Beaumont, TX 77701

OFFICE MAIN: (409) 835-8593 FAX: (409) 835-8456

3.	(2) Days Per Week: Pick-up from: The offices of Pct. 4 Constable and Justice of the Peace, 19217 Hwy. 365, Beaumont, TX 77705 and deliver to designated consignee.	\$ <u>378.17</u>	<u>\$ 402.75</u>	\$ <u>428.93</u>	\$ <u>456.81</u>	\$ <u>486.50</u>
4.	(6) Days Per Week Pick- up from: Jefferson County Correctional Facility (Release), 5030 Highway 69 South, Beaumont TX, 77705 and deliver to designated consignee.	\$_ <u>663.34</u>	\$_706.45	\$	\$ <u>801.28</u>	\$ <u>853.36</u>
5.	(1) Day Per Week Pick-up from: Ford Park Box Office 5115 IH-10 South, Beaumont, TX 77705	\$ <u>87.40</u>	\$_ ^{92.61}	\$_ ^{98.21}	\$	\$ <u>110.35</u>

Note: All deliveries must be made to the Cash Vault no later than 3:00 p.m. CST for same day credit.



VENDOR REFERENCES FORM

*. j

)

Bidder: Please list at least three (3) companies or governmental agencies (preferably a municipality) where the same or similar products and/or services as contained in this specification package were recently provided. REQUIRED FORM Bidder: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.
REFERENCE ONE
Government/Company Name: Bell County Texas (Killeen)
Address: 101 E. Central Belton, TX
Contact Person and Title: Gaylon Evans , County Treasurer
Phone: (254) 933-5250 Fax:
Email Address: Gaylon.Evans@bellcounty.texas.gov Contract Period: 2 Years
Scope of Work: Armored Car Service
REFERENCE TWO
Government/Company Name: Potter County Texas (Amarillo)
Address: 500 S. Fillmore Amarillo, TX 79101
Contact Person and Title: Alyson Villalon, Purchasing Agent
Phone: (806) 349-4817 Fax:
Email Address: AlysonVillalon@co.potter.tx.us Contract Period: 5 Years
Scope of Work: Armored Car Service
REFERENCE THREE
Government/Company Name: City of College Station
Address: 1101 Texas Avenue , College Station, TX 77840
Contact Person and Title: Lisa Davis Purchasing Agent
Phone: (979) 764-3559 Fax: (979) 764-3571
Email Address: Idavis@cstx.gov Contract Period: 5 Years
Scope of Work: Armored Car Service

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 45 OF 59

SIGNATURE PAGE

As permitted under Article 4413 (32c) V.A.C.S., other governmental entities may wish to participate under the same terms and conditions contained in this contract (i.e., piggyback). In the event any other entity participates, all purchase orders will be issued directly from and shipped directly to the entity requiring supplies/services. Jefferson County shall not be held responsible for any orders placed, deliveries made or payment for supplies/services ordered by another entity. Each entity reserves the right to determine their participation in this contract.

Would Bidder be willing to a	allow other	governmental	entities t	to piggyback	off this	contract,	if awarded,	under the
same terms and conditions?						Yes 🗌	No 🛛	

This bid shall remain in effect for ninety (90) days from bid opening and shall be exclusive of federal excise and state and local sales tax (exempt).

The undersigned agrees, if this bid is accepted, to furnish any and all items upon which prices are offered, at the price and upon the terms and conditions contained in the Invitation for Bid, Conditions of Bidding, Terms of Contract, and Specifications and all other items made a part of the accepted contract.

The undersigned affirms that they are duly authorized to execute the contract, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this bid in collusion with any other Bidder, and that the contents of this bid as to prices, terms or conditions of said bid have not been communicated by the undersigned nor by any employee or agent to any other Bidder or to any other person(s) engaged in this type of business prior to the official opening of this bid. And further, that neither the Bidder nor their employees nor agents have been for the past six (6) months directly nor indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or tombination to control the price of goods or services on, nor to influence any person to bid or not to bid thereon.

Rochester Armored Car Co. Inc.	$\sum \left[\sum \lambda \right] $
Bidder (Entity Name)	Signature
3937 Leavenworth Street	Adam Frahm
Street & Mailing Address	Print Name
Omaha, NE 68105	3/22/2024
City, State & Zip	Date Signed
(402) 558-9323	(402) 558-9326
Telephone Number	Fax Number
afrahm@rocarmco.com	

E-mail Address

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission. Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Adam Frahm Senior Account Executive

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official (Please Print)

3/22/2024

Date

ì

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE For vendor doing business with local governmental entity	FORM C
This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.	OFFICE USE ONLY
This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176,001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).	
By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. <i>See</i> Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.	
A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.	
Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.	
N/A	
Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.	
(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the ap later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the or incomplete or inaccurate.)	
${\sf J}$ Name of local government officer about whom the information in this section is being disc N/A	closed.
Name of Officer	
This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C, & D) must be completed for each officer employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Gover pages to this Form CIQ as necessary. A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable	nment Code. Attach additional
income, from the vendor?	income, oner man mesunen
Yes No	
B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, fro government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the in the income is not received.	
Yes No	
C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity v government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one pe	
Yes No	
D. Describe each employment or business and family relationship with the local government	nt officer named in this section
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity	Date
	Adopted 8/7/

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

- }

}

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICER CONFLICTS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT – OFFICE USE ONLY

	OCAL GOVERNME	ENT OFFICER OSURE STATEMENT	FORM CIS
Th	is questionnaire reflects changes	made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Hegular Session.	OFFICE USE ONLY
ġo		ate local governmental entity that the following local ware of facts that require the officer to file this statement ocal Government Code.	Date Received
1	Name of Local Government Of	licer	
	N/A		
2	Office Held		
	N/A		
l I	Name of vendor described by \$	Sections 176.001(7) and 176.003(a), Local Government	t Code
	N/A		
.		extent of employment or other business relationship w	
Ţ		l government officer and any family member, if aggres xceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by	
J	from vendor named in item 3 e Date Gift Accepted		y Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).
J	from vendor named in item 3 e Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted	xceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by	y Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).
J	from vendor named in item 3 e Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted	xceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Description of Gift	y Section 176.003(a)(2)(B).
	from vendor named in item 3 e Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted	xceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Description of Gift Description of Gift	y Section 176.003(a)(2)(B). is true and correct. acknowledge lined by Section 176.001(2), Local o acknowledge that this statement
	from vendor named in item 3 e Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted	xceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Description of Gift Description of Gift (attach additional forms as necessary) I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement that the disclosure applies to each family member (as del Government Code) of this local government officer. I als covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003	y Section 176.003(a)(2)(B). is true and correct. acknowledge lined by Section 176.001(2), Local o acknowledge that this statement
	from vendor named in item 3 e Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted	xceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Description of Gift Description of Gift (attach additional forms as necessary) I swear under pendity of perjury that the above statement that the disclosure applies to each family member (as del Government Code) of this local government officer. I elas covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003 Signature of Local	y Section 176.003(a)(2)(B). is true and correct. acknowledge fined by Section 176.001(2), Local o acknowledge that this statement (a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.
	from vendor named in item 3 e Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted ArFiDAVIT	xceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Description of Gift Description of Gift (attach additional forms as necessary) I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement that the disclosure applies to each family member (as del Government Code) of this local government officer. I also covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003 Signature of Local ABOVE	y Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), is true and correct. acknowledge fined by Section 176.001(2), Local o acknowledge that this statement (a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.
_	from vendor named in item 3 e Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted Date Gift Accepted AFFIDAVIT AFFIDAVIT AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / 9EAL A Sworn to and subscribed before me, b	xceeds \$100 during the 12-month period described by Description of Gift Description of Gift (attach additional forms as necessary) I swear under penalty of perjury that the above statement that the disclosure applies to each family member (as del Government Code) of this local government officer. I also covers the 12-month period described by Section 176.003 Signature of Local ABOVE	y Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), is true and correct. acknowledge fined by Section 176.001(2), Local o acknowledge that this statement (a)(2)(B), Local Government Code.

Adopted 8/7/2015

THIS FORM IS FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

}

}

) ._.. PAGE 49 OF 59

Bidder intends to utilize Subcontractors/Subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

Instructions: In order to determine if a "Good Faith Effort" was made in soliciting HUBs for subcontracting opportunities, the following checklist and supporting documentation shall be completed by the Prime Contractor/Consultant, and returned with the Prime Contractor/ Consultant's bid. This list contains the **minimum** efforts that should be put forth by the Prime Contractor/Consultant when attempting to achieve or exceed the goals of HUB Subcontractor participation. The Prime Contractor/Consultant may extend his/her efforts in soliciting HUB Subcontractor participation beyond what is listed below.

Did the Prime Contractor/Consultant ...?

- ☐ Yes
 ☐ No
 1. To the extent practical, and consistent with standard and prudent industry standards, divide the contract work into the smallest feasible portions, to allow for maximum HUB Subcontractor participation?
- □ Yes □ No 2. Notify in writing a reasonable number of HUBs, allowing sufficient time for effective participation of the planned work to be subcontracted?
- Yes No 3. Provide HUBs that were genuinely interested in bidding on a Subcontractor, adequate information regarding the project (i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contract within the Prime Contractor/Consultant's organization)?
- □ Yes □ No 4. **Negotiate** in good faith with interested HUBs, and not reject bids from HUBs that qualify as lowest and responsive Bidders?
- □ Yes □ No 5. Document reasons HUBs were rejected? Was a written rejection notice, including the reason for rejection, provided to the rejected HUBs?
- □ Yes □ No 6. If Prime Contractor/Consultant has zero (0) HUB participation, please explain the reasons why.

If "No" was selected, please explain and include any pertinent documentation with your bid. If necessary, please use a separate sheet to anywer the above questions.

Adam Frahm

)

Printed Name of Authorized Representative

Senior Account Executive

Title

3/22/2024

Date

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 50 OF 59

NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) TO SUBCONTRACT WITH HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB)

Bidder intends to utilize Subcontractors/Subconsultants in the fulfillment of this contract (if awarded).

Instructions for Prime Contractor/Consultant: Bidder shall submit this form with the bid; however, the information below may be submitted after contract award, but prior to beginning performance on the contract.

Please submit one form for each HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant with proper signatures, per the terms and conditions of your contract.

Contractor Name:				HUB: 🗌 Yes 🗌 No	
Address:	City	State	Zip		
•••••			•		
		·		47 *	
Prime Contract Amount: \$					
HUB Subcontractor Name:					
HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity):	<u></u>				
Certifying Agency: 🛛 Tx. Bldg & Procureme	nt Comm. 🛛 Jef	fferson County 🛛	Tx Unified Certific	ation Prog.	
Address:	City	State	Zip		
	City				
Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$				act:	%
Description of Subcontract Work to be Perform	ed:				
	<u> </u>				
Printed Name of Contractor Representative	Signa	ature of Representativ	/e	Date	
Printed Name of HUB	Sign	Signature of Representative		Date	

Pre-Approval for Subcontractor Substitutions must be obtained from the Jefferson County Purchasing Agent's Representative. The "HUB Subcontractor/Subconsultant Change Form" must be completed and faxed to 409-835-8456.

REQUIRED FORM

}

<u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 51 OF 59

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) SUCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION DECLARATION FORM

	PAGE 1 OF 4		
Bidder intends to utilize Subcontractors/Sub Yes X No	consultants in the fulf	illment of this contra	ct (if awarded).
Prime Contractor:			HUB: 🗌 Yes 🗌 No
HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity):			
Address:			
Street	City Sta	ite Zip	
Phone (with area code):	Fi	ex (with area code):	
Project Title & No.:		IFB/RFP No.:	
Total Contract: \$	Total I	IUB Subcontract(s): _\$	
Construction HUB Goals: 12.8% MBE::		<u>%</u> 12.6% WBE:	%
Sub-goals: 1.7 African-America Use	n, 9.7% Hispanic, 0.7% Na these goals as a guide to		an American.
FOR HUB OFFICE USE ONLY:			
Verification date HUB Program Office reviewed and verifi	ed HUB Sub information	Date:	Initials:
PART I. HUB SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE		Windo	·····
HUB Subcontractor Name:			
HUB Status (Gender & Ethnicity):			
Certifying Agency: 🛛 Texas Bldg & Procureme	nt Comm. 🗌 Texas Ur	ified Certification Prog.	
Address:			
Street	City Sta	te Zlp	
Contact person:		Title:	
Phone (with area code):	Fa	x (with area code):	
Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$		Percentage of Prime Co	ontract: <u>%</u>
Description of Subcontract Work to be Performed:	<u></u>		
REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u> : Please complete this form and include with bid submission.			

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

-

}

N.

PAGE 52 OF 59

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION DECLARATION FORM

PAGE 2 OF 4

HUB Subcontractor Disclosure

PART I: Continuation Sheet (Duplicate as Needed)

1

HUB Subcontractor	Name:					
HUB Status (Gender	& Ethnicity):					
Certifying Agency:	🗌 Tx. Bldg	& Procurement Com	m.	Jefferson County	Tx Unified Certification Prog.	
Address:						
	Street	C	lity	State	Zip	
Contact person:				Title:	······	
Phone (with area co	de):			Fax (with	n area code):	
Proposed Subcontra	ct Amount:	\$		Percer	ntage of Prime Contract:	%
Description of Subco	ontract Work to	ha Barfarmadı				
		perenomieu.				
	Name:					
	Name:					
	Name: & Ethnicity):					
HUB Subcontractor HUB Status (Gender ertifying Agency:	Name: & Ethnicity):					
HUB Subcontractor HUB Status (Gender	Name: & Ethnicity):	& Procurement Com				
HUB Subcontractor HUB Status (Gender ertifying Agency: Address:	Name: & Ethnicity): Tx. Bldg & Street	& Procurement Com	m. ity	Jefferson County State	Tx Unified Certification Prog.	
HUB Subcontractor HUB Status (Gender ertifying Agency:	Name: & Ethnicity): Tx. Bldg & Street	& Procurement Com	m. ity	Jefferson County State Title:	Tx Unified Certification Prog.	
HUB Subcontractor HUB Status (Gender Certifying Agency: Address: Contact person:	Name: & Ethnicity):	& Procurement Com	m. ity	Jefferson County State Title: Fax (with	Tx Unified Certification Prog.	
HUB Subcontractor HUB Status (Gender ertifying Agency: Address: Contact person:	Name: & Ethnicity): Tx. Bldg & Street de): ct Amount:	& Procurement Com	m. íty	Jefferson County State Title: Fax (with Percer	Tx Unified Certification Prog.	%

All HUB Subcontractor Participation may be verified with the HUB Subcontractor(s) listed on Part I.

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 53 OF 59

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) SUCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION DECLARATION FORM

PAGE 3 OF 4

PART II: STATEMENT OF NON-COMPLIANCE FOR NOT MEETING HUB SUBCONTRACTING GOALS

Instructions to Bidder: Please complete Good Faith Effort (GFE) Checklist and attach any supporting documentation.

Our firm was unable to meet the HUB goals for this project for the following reasons:

	All Subcontractors to be utilized are "Non-HUBs." (Complete Part III)			
	HUBs were solicited but did not respond.			
	HUBs solicited were not competitive.			
	HUBs were unavailable for the following trade(s):			
	Other:			
Was the J	efferson County HUB Office contacted for assistance in locating HUBs?	Yes	🗌 No	

PART III: DISCLOSURE OF OTHER "NON-HUB" SUBCONTRACTS

The Bidder shall use this area to provide a listing of all "Non-HUB" Subcontractors, including suppliers, that will perform under this project. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors the Bidder selects, after bid submission, shall be provided to the Purchasing Office not later than five (5) calendar days after being notified that Bidder is the apparent low Bidder. A list of those "Non-HUB" Subcontractors that are selected after contract award must be provided **immediately** after their selection.

Subcontractor Name:			
Address:			
Street	City	State Zlp	
Contact person:		Title:	
Phone (with area code):		Fax (with area code):	
Proposed Subcontract Amount: \$		Percentage of Prime Con	tract: <u>%</u>
Description of Subcontract Work to be Perfor	med:		
Subcontractor Name:			
Address:			
Street	City	State Zip	
Contact person:		Title:	
Phone (with area code):		Fax (with area code):	
Proposed Subcontract Amount:\$		Percentage of Prime Con	tract: <u>%</u>
Description of Subcontract Work to be Perfor	med:		
REQUIRED FORM	7		
Bidder: Please complete this forr	n		
and include with bid submission.			
and include with bid submission.			

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 54 OF 59

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION DECLARATION FORM

	PAGE	4 OF 4	
Subcontractor Name:			
Address:			
Street	City	State Zip	
Contact person:		Title:	
Phone (with area code):		Fax (with area code):	
Proposed Subcontract Amount:	\$	Percentage of Prime Contract:	%
Description of Subcontract Work to	be Performed:		
Description of Subcontract Work to	be Performed:		
Description of Subcontract Work to	be Performed:		
Description of Subcontract Work to	be Performed:		
Description of Subcontract Work to	be Performed:		
Description of Subcontract Work to	be Performed:	State Zip	
Description of Subcontract Work to Subcontractor Name: Address: Street Contact person:	be Performed:	State Zip Title:	······

I hereby certify that I have read the *HUB Program Instructions and Information*, truthfully completed all applicable parts of this form, and **attached any necessary support documentation as required**. I fully understand that intentionally falsifying information on this document may result in my not receiving a contract award or termination of any resulting contract.

Name (print or type):	Adam Frahm	
Title:	Senior Account Executive	
Signature:	1XX Leuhn	
Date:	3/22/2024	
E-mail address:	afrahm@rocarmco.com	
Contact person that will	be in charge of invoicing for this project:	
Name (print or type):	Adam Frahm	
Title:	Senior Account Executive	REQUIRED FORM
Date:	3/22/2024	Bidder: Please complete this form
E-mail address:	afrahm@rocarmco.com	and include with bid submission.

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

Ì

PAGE 55 OF 59

76

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2252.001 *et seq.*, as amended, Jefferson County requests Resident Certification. §2252.001 *et seq.* of the Government Code provides some restrictions on the awarding of governmental contracts; pertinent provisions of §2252.001 are stated below:

- (3) "Non-resident Bidder" refers to a person who is not a resident.
- (4) "Resident Bidder" refers to a person whose principal place of business is in this state, including a contractor whose ultimate parent company or majority owner has its principal place of business in this state.
- □ I certify that ______ [company name] is a Resident Bidder of Texas as defined in Government Code §2252.001.
- I certify that <u>Rochester Armored Car Co.</u> [company name] is a Nonresident Bidder as defined in Government Code §2252.001 and our principal place of business is <u>Omaha</u> <u>NE</u> (city and state).

Taxpayer Identification Number (T.I.N.):		47-0447153
Company Name sub	pmitting bid/proposal:	Rochester Armored Car Co. Inc.
Mailing address:	PO Box 8 , Omaha, N	IE 68101
If you are an individ	ual, list the names and addr	esses of any partnership of which you are a general partner:

Property: List all taxable property owned by you or above partnerships in Jefferson County.

Jefferson County Tax Acct. No.*	Property address or location**

* This is the property amount identification number assigned by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.

** For real property, specify the property address or legal description. For business property, specify the address where the property is located. For example, office equipment will normally be at your office, but inventory may be stored as a warehouse or other location.

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

1

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

I, <u>Adam Frahm</u> name) Rochester Armored Car Co. Inc	the	undersigned	representative	of	(company		business neretofore
referred to as company) being an adult of undersigned notary, do hereby depose provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Govern	and	verify under o	ath that the con	ge, af pany	fter being du y named abo	Iv swa	orn by the

- 1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
- 2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.002, Texas Government Code:

1. **"Boycott Israel"** means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made ordinary business purposes; and

2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or an limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business association that exist to make a profit.

Signature df Company Representative

On this $13t^{M}$ day of	March	, 20 <u>24</u> , perso	onally appeared
--------------------------	-------	------------------------	-----------------

<u>HAAM J. FYAM</u>, the above-named person, who after by me being duly sworn, did swear and confirm that the above is true and correct.

Notary Seal

Notary Signature

EMMA WELTER Notarial Seal - Iowa **Commission Number 850245** Ay Commission Expires Aug 18, 2026

viaven 12

Date

REQUIRED FORM <u>Bidder</u>: Please complete this form and include with bid submission.

(JFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 57 OF 59

On this day, I, Deborah L. Clark, Purchasing Agent for Jefferson County, Texas, pursuant to Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.153, certify that I did review the website of the Comptroller of the State of Texas concerning the listing of companies that is identified under Section 806.051, Section 807.051, or Section 2253.253 and I have ascertained that the below named company is not contained on said listing of companies which do business with Iran, Sudan, or any Foreign Terrorist Organization.

Rochester Armored Car Co. Inc.

Company Name

1

IFB 24-012/MR

IFB/RFP/RFQ number

Certification check performed by:

Purchasing Representative

Date

THIS FORM IS FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Service for Jefferson County

PAGE 58 OF 59

The undersigned certifies that the bid prices contained in this bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all commodities upon which prices are extended at the price offered, and upon the conditions contained in the specifications and the Notice to Bidders.

STATE OF lowa	
BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Nota	ry Public in and for the State of <u>lowa</u> ,
on this day personally appeared Adam Frahm	. who
after being by me duly sworn, did depose and s	(name) ay:
"I, Adam Frahm	am a duly authorized officer of/agent
"i, <u>Adam Frahm</u> (name)	am a duly authorized officer of/agent
	- -
(name)	am a duly authorized officer of/agent and have been duly authorized to execute the
(name) for <u>Rochester Armored Car Co. Inc.</u>	_ and have been duly authorized to execute the

I hereby certify that the foregoing bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other Bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this bid. Further, I certify that the Bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities bid on, or to influence any person or persons to bid or not to bid thereon."

Name and address of Bidder: Rochester Armored Car Co. Inc.

PO Box 8, Omaha, NE or 3937 Leavenworth S	Street, Omaha, NE 68105	
Fax: (402) 558-9326	Telephone# (402) 558-9323	
by: Adam Ifrahm	Title: Senior Account Executi	ve
(print name) Signature:	\wedge	
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the ab ADAM J. FVANM	pove-named	_ on
this the 13th day of March	, 20 <u>24</u> .	
	MAC Detter otary Public in and for e State of VOVA	
and include with bid submission.		EMMA WELTER Notarial Seal - iowa Commission Number 850245 My Commission Expires Aug 18, 2026
(IFB 24-012/MR) Re-Bid Term Contract for Armored Car Servi	ce for Jefferson County	PAGE 59 OF 59

Amendment #1 RFQ 23-061/MR

BRAVE

March 26, 2024

Deborah L. Clark **Purchasing Agent** Jefferson County 1149 Peral Street, 1st Floor Beaumont, TX 77701

Re: Additional Services for New Driveway between buildings, boundary fence and vehicle access gates (reference RFQ 23-061/MR) Revision 1

Dear Purchasing Agent Clark,

Per conversations with Chief Shauberger, Sheriff Stevens and Misty Reeves on 3/11/2024, we are hereby submitting this Proposal for additional fees to add a new driveway from the feeder road, remove part of the existing perimeter fence, enclose the site around two buildings with 8' high fence and provide vehicle access gates.

- 1. Provide new driveway beginning at the feeder road and connecting to the interior fire access loop
- 2. Remove and salvage the existing fence in front of the two buildings shown on the attachment.
- 3. Enclosing 2 buildings with salvaged and new fence
- 4. Add of 2 4 vehicular gates
- 5. Provide civil details
- TXDOT permitting process

COMPENSATION

Compensation for this project is based on the scope of work described herein. For this project, the Architect proposes a Lump Sum additional fee for services rendered as follows:

GRAND TOTAL	\$39,300
 Consultant coordination (10% per contract)	\$2,300
TXDOT Permitting (Civil)	\$9,000
Civil Engineering	\$14,000
TXDOT Permitting (Arch)	\$2,000
Architectural Design	\$12,000

Thank you for the opportunity to continue to work with you again.

Sincerely,

Γ

Fernando L. Brave, FAIA Principal

4200 Montrose Blvd. Suite 400 Houston, TX 77006

713.524.5858 bravearchitecture.com

TEXAS COUN **County** Judge architectu

Additional Services for New Driveway, boundary fence and vehicle access gates (reference RFQ 23-061/MR)_Revision 1 March 26 2024 Page 2 of 2



CONFIDENTIAL

83

				-	-
JF PETROLEUM GROUP		Innovation that wo		PSI JF Petrol dba JF P 3702 S.	Regional Office: leum Group, Inc. etroleum Group Expressway 281 nburg, TX 78542
	000821, (PSI JF Petroleum Gr		/lcCon)		
PR	OPOSAL AND AGREEN				
JF PETROLEUM QUOTE #: DATE: 4/4/2024	Local JF Petroleum Group Contact Information:	2488 W. Cardinal Dr. S	uite 2, Beaum	ont, TX 77705(409) 842-0007
PURCHASER: JEFFERSON COUNTY		WORK TO BE PERFORMED AT:		NTY CORRECTIO	ONAL FACILITY
CONTACT NAME: Mistey Reeves		ADDRESS: 503	0 Hwy 69		
ADDRESS: 1149 Pearl St. 7th Floor		CITY, STATE, ZIP: Bea	umont, Texas	77705	
CITY, STATE ZIP: Beaumont, Texas 77701					
PHONE NUMBER: 409-835-8593					
CELL PHONE 1: CELL PHONE 2:		WATEF		- JOB#11085	;
EMAIL: mistey.reeves@jeffcotx.us		SOURCEW	ELL CONTR	ACT# 092920	-JFA
JF ACCOUNT #: JEFCOU		Program T	erms: Open /	Account (30-Day	ys)
SALES REP: Lynn Fazio 409-853-7401 / Lfazio@J	FPetrogroup.com	Ship To: JFP BEAUMON	Т		
JF Petroleum Group (hereinafter "Seller") agrees to furnish t reference, subject to the general terms and conditions descri	•	por to complete the work	described belo	ow and incorpora	ated herein by
OTY DESCRIPTION		MFG P/N	LIST Ś	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION

6500 Fuel Waste Water Removal & Disposal Per Gallon [Estimate 6500 gallons]
8 Labor [8hrs Estimate]

<u>MFG P/N</u>	<u>LIST \$</u>	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
Gallonage Rate	\$0.60	\$0.60	\$3,900.00
Hourly Rate	\$110.00	\$110.00	\$880.00
Sub Total Waste Wa	ter Removal		4.780.00

PROJECT NOTES:

Due to excessive tank hole water, and TCEQ rules for waste water removal and disposal, it is necessary to evacuate the waste water in the fuel tank farm at the Jefferson County Jail. Construction is underway and cannot continue to completion until all waste water has been removed. The above disposal rate (\$0.60 cents per gallon) and hourly labor rate (\$110.00) will be applied to all waste water removal activities. The amount listed is <u>STICTLY AN ESTIMATE ONLY</u> as the total gallonage cannot be known, and full evacuation may require multiple trips to allow for project completion.

SUB TOTAL MATERIALS	\$4,780.00
TOTAL	\$4,780.00

A credit application and review will be required for all customers that do not have a established account with JF Petroleum Group. The credit review must be completed prior to the order of any capital equipment as part of this agreement. Failure to complete and submit the documents will delay the order and delivery of equipment or goods. A copy of the credit application is attached to this agreement.

SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, PURCHASER AGREES TO PAY SELLER THE SUM OF FOUR THOUSAND, SEVEN HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS and no/100 (\$4,780.00 - the "Agreement Price") WHICH INCLUDES APPLICABLE SALES TAX.

STANDARD PAYMENT SCHEDULE:					
DEPOSIT PAYMENT DUE UPON SIGNING: \$0.00 0.00%					
DEPOSITS ARE APPLIED TO INDIVIDUAL INVOICES BASED ON THE INVOICE AMOUNT IN RELATIONSHIP TO THE TOTAL PROJEC	T AMOUNT.				
FACILITY LABOR: \$4,780.00					
Gilbarco Veeder Root equipment will be invoiced upon shipment from Gilbarco Veeder Root. Invoice due and payable 7 days from invoice date witho	ut retainage. All other material is				
subject to invoice and shall be due and payable within 30 days upon receipt of such invoice and subject to payment in full without	it retainage.				

THIS AGREEMENT IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. ACCEPTANCE: This offer when accepted by Purchaser will constitute a bona fide contract subject to these terms and conditions and approval by Seller's authorized representative. Delivery of the materials/equipment herewith, installation of specified equipment, Purchaser's acceptance hereof (either in writing, in electronic format or orally in person or over the telephone), reliance on any of Seller's work (when applicable), and/or the issuance of an invoice, constitutes a binding acceptance by Purchaser of these General Terms and Conditions. This agreement is the entire undertaking of the parties for the subject matter hereof, and there are no promises, agreements, or understandings, oral or written, not specified herein.

2. PARTIES AND SCOPE OF WORK (WHEN APPLICABLE): Seller shall include said company or its particular division, subsidiary or affiliate performing the Work (when applicable) as defined above, Purchaser's acceptance thereof and these General Terms and Conditions. Additional materials or equipment ordered by Purchaser shall also be subject to these General Terms and Conditions. If Purchaser is ordering the materials or equipment on behalf of another, Purchaser represents and warrants that it is the duly authorized agent of said party for the purpose of ordering said materials or equipment. Unless otherwise stated in writing, Purchaser assumes sole responsibility for determining whether the quantity and the nature of the materials or equipment ordered by Purchaser are adequate and sufficient for Purchaser's intended purpose. Purchaser shall communicate these General Terms and Conditions to each and every third party to whom Purchaser transmits any part of the materials or equipment. Seller shall have no duty or obligation to any third party greater than that set forth herein.

3. PRICES; TERMS OF SALE; CREDIT:

a. All prices are quoted in good faith; however, from time to time, manufacturers may change prices without notice prior to shipment, Seller may quote an incorrect price, or applicable taxes may increase, in which case any price or tax increase may be added to Purchaser's price. Prices quoted are based on current prices and are subject to change by the manufacturer. Prices quoted shall be firm for seven (7) days from the date of this offer, unless indicated otherwise. Unless otherwise stated in this agreement, prices are F.O.B. place of manufacture. Unless otherwise stated, the freight rate in existence at the date of acceptance of this agreement shall apply but any change in freight rate in effect on shipment date shall result in a corresponding change in price.

b. Unless otherwise specified above, terms are net 7 days on delivery of equipment and due upon completion for services or installation. For equipment ordered for this project, the Purchaser will be invoiced the date the equipment is delivered (shipped from manufacturer) to Seller's warehouse for purposes of convenience or coordination and shall be considered "delivery" for billing purposes. Payment for all such equipment is due upon delivery without retainage. A deposit may be required at Seller's sole discretion. Invoices are due and payable in McAllen, Hidalgo County, Texas to PSI JF Petroleum Group, Inc., P.O. Box 676045, Dallas, Texas 75267-6045. Purchaser further agrees to pay interest on all amounts invoiced and not paid as required under this agreement at the rate of eighteen (18) percent per annum (or the maximum interest rate permitted under the applicable law), until paid.

c. Purchaser shall be responsible for and shall pay all sales, use, excise, governmental surcharge, and other taxes (including penalties and interest) levied in connection with this sale. If payment is not made promptly when due, Purchaser shall pay all costs and expenses of collection, including but not limited to, courts costs and reasonable attorney's fees. Seller may revoke any credit extended to Purchaser because of its failure to pay when due or for any other reason.

d. In addition to the contractual relationship herein created between the Purchaser and Seller, this agreement is further intended by the parties to be a SECURITY AGREEMENT, and as such does hereby create a purchase money security interest in all those certain items of property, equipment and fixtures herein described, which is the COLLATERAL of this Security Agreement. The collateral is given to secure the payment of the agreement price described above, together with all additions thereto and modifications thereof, and all costs and expenses, including but not limited to, courts costs and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by Seller in the collection of the agreement price, or the enforcement of this Contact and Security Agreement. Purchaser further grants Seller a security interest in and to all proceeds, increases, substitutions, replacements, additions and accession to the Collateral. Purchaser agrees that it will pay the Agreement Price secured hereby in accordance with the terms and provisions hereof, and failure to so pay will be considered DEFAULT hereunder, giving rise to the remedies hereinafter set forth. Additionally, it shall be considered DEFAULT hereunder if at any time Seller believes that the prospect of payment of the obligations secured hereby, or the performance of this Agreement and Security Agreement is impaired.

On the occurrence of any such event of default, and at any time thereafter, Seller may declare all obligations secured hereby to become immediately due and payable and may proceed to enforce payment of the same and exercise any and all the rights and remedies, either at law or equity, to which it may be entitled. Seller may require Purchaser to assemble the Collateral and make it available to Seller at any place designated by Seller which is reasonably convenient to both parties. Unless the collateral is perishable or threatens to decline speedily in value, or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market, Seller will give Purchaser reasonable notice of the time and place of any public sale of the collateral or of the time after which any private sale or any other intended disposition thereof is to be made. The requirements of reasonable notice shall be met if such notice is mailed, postage prepaid, by certified mail, return receipt requested to Purchaser's address as shown above. Expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for sale, or the like, shall include reasonable attorney's fees and related legal expenses incurred by Seller. All terms used herein which are defined in the Uniform Commercial Code of Texas (Texas Business and Commercial Code) shall have the same meaning herein as in said Code.

e. **Bill & Hold Arrangement - Bill & Hold** is a service offering by JF Petroleum Group will provide to its customers upon request, when events that are outside of the customer's control (i.e. site not ready, weather delays, permit delays etc.) prevent the customer from accepting physical delivery of products on the scheduled date. JF Petroleum Group will provide temporary storage and custody of the products and coordinate delivery with the customer's representative when the site is ready to accept the products. *Temporary storage of dispensers will be subject to a storage fee of \$ 90 per dispenser per month once dispensers remain in storage beyond 90 days from receipt in to warehouse*. The products will be invoiced to the customer on the previously agreed upon date as stated in the original quote/sales order and title/ownership of the products will transfer to the customer at invoicing. Payment terms will not be altered or extended in connection with a **Bill & Hold** arrangement. Once products are invoiced and placed into **Bill & Hold**, they will be segregated and marked as customer owned material, be readily available for immediate delivery to the customer, and will be the sole property of the customer. JF Petroleum Group will have no entitlement to the products in **Bill & Hold**.

f. Seller shall not be bound by any provision or agreement requiring or providing Seller to waive any rights to any lien, including a mechanic's lien, or any provision conditioning Seller's right to receive payment for its work (when applicable) upon payment to Purchaser by any third party.

4. DELIVERY; SHIPMENT TERMS; FREIGHT DAMAGE CLAIMS:

a. Shipping dates are approximate; delivery assurances are based on manufacturers' material suppliers to maintain schedules. Delivery promises are contingent upon fires, strikes, accidents, lockout, work stoppages, war, riot, availability of materials, acts of God, governmental action or regulation, or for other causes beyond Seller's control. The Seller shall have no liability for any delay, failure to deliver, loss of business, liquidated damages or other loss or damages which might result therefrom. The Seller will endeavor to maintain schedules, but cannot guarantee to do so. Delivery, unless otherwise stated, does not include unloading. Seller shall not be liable for damage in transit of any materials furnished. The Purchaser shall make a secure area (the "Secured Area") available to Seller if requested by Seller. Any necessary relocation of equipment or installation materials from the Secured Area will be at Purchaser's expense.

b. The shipping terms, including the F. O. B. point (such as "shippers dock" or a designated destination), may be indicated on the face of this agreement. The shipping terms should also include whether freight is "collect" or to be "prepaid and added". If these terms are not indicated, they may be chosen by Seller at Seller's sole discretion. Whenever merchandise is delivered to the designated F.O.B. point, by common carrier (by manufacturer or Seller), or is received by Purchaser, whichever is earlier, Seller's responsibility ceases and full risk of loss (including transportation delays and losses) and title passes to Purchaser, and Purchaser shall be liable to Seller for the full price of the merchandise. Delivery to Seller's facility for purposes of convenience, coordination or price protection shall be considered "delivery" for invoice purposes.

84

CONFIDENTIAL

c. If any damage is evident upon delivery, Purchaser must make a notation on the freight bill of lading and have the carrier's agent sign upon delivery for claim record. Purchaser must immediately notify Seller and file a claim with the carrier, as Seller assumes no responsibility for goods damaged in shipment. Shortages and hidden damages or defects to goods must be reported to Seller and carrier within 30 days of receipt of shipment. The quoted prices do not include the cost of unloading, which is Purchaser's responsibility.

5. INSURANCE, LIMITED WARRANTY, INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS:

Neither party shall be responsible for the others negligence.

6. CANCELLATIONS AND RETURN OF GOODS: Purchaser may cancel an order only upon advance written approval of Seller and provided Purchaser pays freight charges and Seller's reasonable cancellation and restocking charges, which are based in part on manufacturer's charges. No merchandise may be returned without Seller's advance written consent, with shipping instructions furnished, and no merchandise will be accepted for credit without Seller's authorization. At the option of the Seller, the return of material prior to Purchaser receiving Seller's approval will result in the material remaining the property of Purchaser, and it will be stored at Purchaser's sole risk and expense. If such material is not picked up by Purchaser within ten (10) days from the date of the unauthorized return, Seller, may, at its sole option, declare Purchaser's interest and right to the material forfeited and retain all money Purchaser has paid as liquidated damages. This means, Purchaser shall have no further rights in the material and no money will be refunded or credit given. If Seller accepts the material in return for credit, a handling charge based in part on acceptance of the material for return by the manufacturer will be charged, and no credit shall be issued to Purchaser until credit from the manufacturer is received.

7. GOVERNMENTAL COMPLIANCE: Environmental compliance is Purchaser's responsibility. Purchaser's failure to comply strictly with applicable federal, state or local requirements, rules and/ or regulations (including but not limited to those applicable to notice) shall completely void Seller's limited warranty under this Agreement. It is Purchaser's responsibility to report any inventory shortage or suspected release to federal, state and all other authorities having jurisdiction and to Seller within 24 hours of occurrence. The Seller is not liable for the Purchasers failure to comply with all federal, state, or local environmental requirements. If Purchaser fails to comply strictly with any federal, state or local environmental requirements, rules and/or regulations, including those applicable to notice, Purchaser hereby releases Seller its officers, directors, employees, agents, affiliates, subsidiaries, related entities, successors and assigns (collectively "Releasees") from any and all liabilities, claims, obligations, suits, proceedings, causes of action, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, both at law and in equity, which Purchaser ever had, now has or may hereafter have against any of the Releasees arising out of or relating to its failure to comply strictly with all federal, state or local environmental requirements.

8. MANUFACTURER INFORMATION: Seller may provide manufacturer's product information and installation instructions for informational purposes, but makes no representations regarding such information. Seller may also provide manufacturer's product operating manual when available.

9. RECORD KEEPING: Purchaser is responsible to keep daily accurate inventory records on products stored in tanks, lines, and dispensing equipment. In the event of a shortage or leakage within seven (7) calendar days from date of installation, Purchaser shall immediately notify Seller. In no event shall Seller be responsible for shortages, clean-up or related costs incurred for said shortages or leakages prior to notification. Notification must be made by telephone contact, immediately followed by written confirmation within twenty-four (24) hours.

10. ENFORCEABILITY / SEVERABILITY, NON-WAIVER AND NON-ASSIGNABILITY: If any of the provisions hereof shall be deemed unenforceable by reason of law or court ruling, the remaining provisions shall be deemed enforceable. Any waiver of a breach of this agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any other breach. Purchaser may not assign this agreement or any rights hereunder, in whole or part, without the prior written consent of Seller.

11. MANDATORY MEDIATION AND CHOICE OF LAW AND FORUM. ANY DISPUTE INVOLVING THE ENFORCEMENT OR INTERPRETATION OF THIS AGREEMENT IS SUBJECT TO MANDATORY, NON-BINDING MEDIATION UNDER THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY MEDIATION RULES OF THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION, THE COST OF WHICH IS TO BE BORNE BY THE PARTIES EQUALLY, PRIOR TO EITHER PARTY PURSUING ARBITRATION AS REQUIRED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THE PLACE OF THE MEDIATION SHALL BE IN JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS. All other provisions hereof and of all resulting orders are to be governed and construed under the laws of the State of Texas, and the courts of said state shall have sole jurisdiction over any dispute concerning this agreement.

12. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties, and there are no representations, warranties or undertakings made other than as set forth herein; however, this agreement is subject to revision and may not be the final project cost. This agreement is further binding between the parties for all labor performed, materials supplied and/or work completed (when applicable) between the parties whether or not such work is included within the scope of the Work as defined herein this Agreement.

85

CONFIDENTIAL

Acceptance: The above prices, specifications and conditions included and detailed above have been read are hereby accepted, including the statement concerning this project is not a "lump sum" project. Purchaser is responsible for all sales, use and other governmental taxes and charges, which are not included in the price unless expressly stated. You are authorized to do the work as specified. Payment will be made as outlined above. Seller may revoke this offer before acceptance.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE CAUSED THIS AGREEMENT TO BE EXECUTED BY THEIR DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES. This agreement is subject to revision and may not be the final project cost. Additions or deletions as defined by the owner will reflect the final project cost.

THIS OFFER MAY BE WITHDRAWN OR REVISED BY JF PETROLEUM GROUP IF NOT ACCEPTED WITHIN 7 DAYS OF THE DATE OF JF PETROLEUM GROUPS'S SIGNATURE BELOW.

ACCEPTED FOR: SIGNATURE: PSI JF PETROLEUM GROUP INC. By: Lynn Payio

Title: Sales Representative

PRINT NAME	LYNN FAZIO		
DATE	4/4/2024		

ACCEPTED FOR:	JEFFERSON COUNTY	(Company Name)			
SIGNATURE				PRINT NAME	JEFF BRANICK
TITLE	County Judge			DATE	4-9-24
PHONE	409-835-8593			EMAIL	
ADDRESS	1149 Pearl St. 7th Floor				
CITY	Beaumont	STATE	Texas	ZIP CODE	77701

ATTE DAT





This Task Order is made part of and governed by the terms and provisions of the Professional Services Agreement by and between Tidal Basin Government Consulting, LLC ("Tidal Basin"), and Jefferson County, Texas ("Client") dated July 25, 2023.

Project Name: Jefferson County, TX Grant Management – Flood Mitigation Administration Program 2024 ("Project")

Scope of Services/Rates: Tidal Basin agrees to perform the following scope of services in accordance with the payment basis, estimated quantity of services and estimated cost of services set forth below. Tidal Basin shall not perform services which exceed the estimated cost of services without prior written notice to and approval by Client.

Tidal Basin will identify, organize, and compile the information necessary to deliver the following for up to fifty (50) properties:

- Grants Management Advice:
 - Develop outreach to gather homeowner interest.
 - Gather data and coordinate with the County to advise on grants at their discretion.
 - Provide progress reports on hours worked.
 - Coordinate and reach out to homeowners.
 - Compile data and perform benefit cost analysis as needed.
 - Complete project applications for FMA grants.
 - o Compile data needed to fulfill FEMA requests for information.
 - Homeowner outreach and follow-up on project status.
 - Response to Requests for Information (RFIs) from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and/or FEMA.

If the Project exceeds fifty (50) properties, Tidal Basin will perform the services outlined above for the additional properties upon issuance and approval of a change order by the Client. Applicable deadlines will be agreed upon by the Parties and documented in writing, prior to the commencement of the work.

Payment Basis: Rates will be reimbursed in accordance with Attachment 1.

Period of Performance: This Task Order is effective beginning March 26, 2024, through March 26, 2025

Estimated Cost of Services: The total cost of this task order shall not exceed \$70,125.00.

Approval/Acceptance: Acceptance of the terms of this task order is acknowledged by the following signatures of the authorized representatives of the parties to the agreement.



TASK ORDER: 2024-01-TBGC-Mitigation-FMA 2024 Jefferson County PSA-RFP 23-028/MR

Tidal Basin Government Consulting, LLC

By: Michelle Burnett

Name: Michelle Burnett

Title: AVP

Date: 4/5/24

Jefferson County, Texas By: Name: Jeff Branick Title: <u>County Judge</u> Date: <u>4-9-2024</u>

AT DAT



126 Business Park Drive | Utica, NY 13502



Attachment 1 Compensation Rates

Position	Rate
Program Manager	\$185.00
Subject Matter Expert	\$175.00
Senior Consultant	\$175.00
Consultant	\$155.00
Junior Consultant	\$125.00

Travel expenses will be billed to the Client at cost, without mark-up, in accordance with local GSA guidelines.

525 Lakeshore Drive Port Arthur, Texas 77640



(409) 983-8325 Phone (409) 989-3680 Fax

Joseph L. Guillory II Justice of The Peace Precinct Two

TO: Ms. Fran Lee / County Auditor

FROM: Judge Joseph L Guillory II, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT2

DATE: April 2, 2024

RE: ACCOUNT BUDGET TRANSFER

Good morning Ms. Fran, in addition to the \$5,000.00 Budget Transfer, previously requested, we will need to transfer some other monies, in order to have enough funds for the remainder of the fiscal year, therefore, I'm requesting the following:

\$2,000.00 from POSTAGE, Account #120-2043-412.40-52 2,048,97-\$2,084.67 from TRAVEL EXPENSE, Account # 120-2043-412.50-62 \$ 951.03 from MINOR EQUIPMENT, Account # 120-2043-412.30-84

A total of \$5,000.00 to be transfer to Extra Help 120-2043-42-10-05

Thank you.

2:000.4

951 · U3+ 5, (11) · *

2:048-97+

Judge Joseph L. Guillory II Justice of the Peace, Pct. 2 Jefferson County, Texas

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 04-09-2024			PAGE: 1
NAME JURY FUND		AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
DAWN DONUTS		43.50	516299	
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#1		10.00	510177	43.50**
BEAUMONT TRACTOR COMPANY M&D SUPPLY ENVIRONMENTAL TREE SERVICE GOLDEN TRIANGLE GLASS CO FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINAN	С	71.54 116.63 2,500.00 65.00 198.00	516173 516204 516255 516273 516329	2 051 17**
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#2				2,951.17**
CERTIFIED LABORATORIES CITY OF NEDERLAND ENTERGY ACE IMAGEWEAR FRED MILLER'S OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT LL FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINAN ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. # 3	C	$\begin{array}{r}1,047.95\\75.82\\195.63\\19.92\\95.85\\198.00\end{array}$	516177 516181 516297 516295 516294 516329	1,633.17**
ENTERGY W. JEFFERSON COUNTY M.W.D.		324.95 45.72	516197 516224	
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#4				370.67**
BEAUMONT ENTERPRISE ENTERGY KIRKSEY'S SPRINT PRINTING M&D SUPPLY W. JEFFERSON COUNTY M.W.D. INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BM ASCO SHOPPA'S FARM SUPPLY ALL TERRAIN EQUIPMENT CO US FLAG AND FLAGPOLE SUPPLY O'REILLY AUTO PARTS FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINAN WASHINGTON COUNTY TRACTOR, INC MUNRO'S UNIFORM SERVICES, LLC		247.88 704.35 24.95 20.11 285.69 285.90 212.16 672.47 168.28 211.05 198.00 2,270.06 336.34	516190 5162004 51622250 51622278 516622882 5116622906 511663312 511633297 511633297 51163346 51163346	5,656.22**
ENGINEERING FUND				5,050.22
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINAN	С	550.00	516329	550.00**
PARKS & RECREATION CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT. ENTERGY W. JEFFERSON COUNTY M.W.D. GENERAL FUND		260.62 123.11 59.86	516180 516197 516224	443.59**
GENERAL FOND				
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC TAX OFFICE		2,733.25	516322	2,733.25*
ACE IMAGEWEAR SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINAN ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	С	$\begin{array}{r} 42.84\\ 375.75\\ 16.80\\ 792.00\\ 266.64\end{array}$	516215 516216 516243 516329 516343	1,494.03*
COUNTY HUMAN RESOURCES				т, т, т, т, о, ^с
KIRKSEY'S SPRINT PRINTING FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINAN AUDITOR'S OFFICE	С	$24.95 \\ 198.00$	516203 516329	222.95*
VOLTON D OLLICE				

PGM:	GMCOMMV2 NAME	DATE 04-09-2024	AMOUNT	CHECK NO	PAGE: 2 .92 TOTAL
FUNCTIO	NINH N REUTER TAX & ACCNTG INC R&G NN 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC SINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC		559.70 422.00 78.31	516265 516329 516343	
COUNTY	CLERK				1,060.01*
SIERRA	STATES POSTAL SERVICE SPRING WATER CO BT DN 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC DN4		54.80 62.98 818.00 695.72	516243 516244 516329 516340	1 601 604
COUNTY	JUDGE				1,631.50*
FUNCTIC ODP BUS	HALLMARK PLLC DN 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC SINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC F INSURANCE SERVICES, INC		500.00 198.00 484.08 142.00	516279 516329 516343 516345	1 204 00+
RISK MÆ	ANAGEMENT				1,324.08*
FUNCTIO	ON 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC		198.00	516329	198.00*
PURCHAS	SING DEPARTMENT				190.00
ODP BUS	ON 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC SINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC		198.00 172.18	516329 516343	370.18*
_	J SERVICES				
VERIZON	L SOIL CONSERVATION DISTRICT J WIRELESS IGHT LLC		2,500.00 303.94 1,998.75	516184 516240 516331	4 000 60*
DATA PF	ROCESSING				4,802.69*
FED EX CDW CON SKYHELN FUNCTIC ODP BUS	ARKETING L.P. MPUTER CENTERS, INC. M LLC DN 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC SINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC M BULLION		10,398.87 21.94 208.32 569.26 198.00 199.91 274.03	516186 516192 516226 516329 516329 516343 516360	11 070 22+
ELECTIC	DNS DEPARTMENT				11,870.33*
AT&T MO FUNCTIO	SPRING WATER CO BT DBILITY DN 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC CAPITAL SERVICES		52.96 269.31 198.00 29.99	516244 516298 516329 516348	550.26*
	CT ATTORNEY				555.25
ODP BUS	DVANCE ACCOUNT CCALLUM & ASSOC., INC. EGANTE HOTEL DN 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC SINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC TRAVEL SERVICE		408.23 921.06 1,968.80 1,016.00 197.48 5,667.02	516202 516205 516258 516329 516343 516347	10 170 50*
DISTRIC	CT CLERK				10,178.59*
FUNCTIC ODP BUS	ON 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC SINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC		$198.00 \\ 185.48$	516329 516343	383.48*
CRIMINA	AL DISTRICT COURT				
DONALD EDWARD KEVIN E LANGSTO JOEL WE	J. BURBANK PC W. DUESLER & ASSOC. B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A. PAULA SEKALY PC ON ADAMS EBB VAZQUEZ LY R. BROUSSARD		2,032.50 942.08 795.00 315.00 8,750.00 800.00 3,894.00	516176 516188 516214 516250 516251 516267	

PGM: GMCOMMV2 NAME	DATE 04-09-2024	AMOUNT	CHECK NO	PAGE: 3 . 93 TOTAL
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FI	ΝΛΝΟ	396.00	516329	. IOTAL
58TH DISTRICT COURT	NAIC	590.00	510529	17,924.58*
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FI	NANC	198.00	516329	
60TH DISTRICT COURT		190.00	510525	198.00*
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FI	NANC	198.00	516329	
136TH DISTRICT COURT				198.00*
TERI DAIGLE, CSR, RPR		165.00	516228	
172ND DISTRICT COURT				165.00*
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FI	NANC	198.00	516329	
252ND DISTRICT COURT				198.00*
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A. WENDELL RADFORD JAMES R. MAKIN, P.C. MATUSKA LAW FIRM FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FI 279TH DISTRICT COURT	NANC	3,180.00 800.00 900.00 800.00 198.00	516196 516210 516278 516291 516329	5,878.00*
LAIRON DOWDEN, JR. NATHAN REYNOLDS, JR. LANGSTON ADAMS KIMBERLY PHELAN, P.C. WILLIAM FORD DISHMAN LINDSEY SCOTT JENNIFER DELAGE SHELANDER LAW OFFICE		675.00 550.00 325.00 1,540.00 110.00 2,475.00 1,440.00	516187 516210 516259 516288 516286 5162303 516335	7 440 00+
317TH DISTRICT COURT				7,440.00*
JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ KIMBERLY PHELÂN, P.C. ALLEN PARKER JENNIFER DELAGE FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FI ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	NANC	$\begin{array}{c}1,085.00\\330.00\\220.00\\165.00\\198.00\\57.27\end{array}$	516251 516259 516274 516303 516329 516343	2,055.27*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 1				2,055.27
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FI	NANC	198.00	516329	198.00*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 4				190.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC		164.31	516343	164.31*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 6				
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT SIERRA SPRING WATER CO. – BT FUNCTION 4 LLC – WELLS FARGO FI	NANC	855.80 58.97 198.00	516202 516245 516329	1 110 99+
JUSTICE OF PEACE PCT. 8				1,112.77*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FI	NANC	$144.28 \\ 198.00$	516243 516329	342.28*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO.1				
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FI	NANC	198.00	516329	198.00*
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2				
DONALD BOUDREAUX LAURIE PEROZZO		$300.00 \\ 400.00$	516175 516272	

PGM: GMCOMMV2 NAME	DATE 04-09-2024	AMOUNT	CHECK NO	PAGE: 4 . 94 TOTAL
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC LAW OFFICE OF GILES R COLE & ASSOC COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3		198.00 250.00	516329 516334	1,148.00*
TODD W LEBLANC JACK LAWRENCE A. MARK FAGGARD EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A. MARVA PROVO JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ KIMBERLY PHELÂN, P.C. THE SAMUEL FIRM, PLLC		250.00 250.00 550.00 1,590.00 250.00 750.00 500.00 250.00	516168 516171 516191 516209 516251 516259 516319	4,390.00*
COURT MASTER				4,390.00*
LAWRENCE E THORNE III FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC RICHARD D HUGHES ATTORNEY AT LAW		3,448.39 198.00 1,450.00	516275 516329 516333	5,096.39*
MEDIATION CENTER				5,050.55
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER COMMUNITY SUPERVISION		84.10	516217	84.10*
RITTER @ HOME		179.51 792.00	516212 516329	
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT		792.00	516329	971.51*
AT&T AT&T UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC TWIN CITY NISSAN		321.30 49.97 95.76 990.00 48,611.38	516219 516220 516243 516329 516351	50,068.41*
CRIME LABORATORY		170 07	F16100	
FED EX FISHER SCIENTIFIC THERMAL SCIENTIFIC, INC. VERIZON WIRELESS AIRGAS USA, LLC FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC EMILY L ESQUIVEL JAIL - NO. 2		179.97 254.58 147.90 37.99 339.25 198.00 188.12 500.00	516193 516194 5162239 516315 516329 516323 516366 516366	1,845.81*
BOB BARKER CO., INC.		19,607.15	516172	
JAIL - NO. 2 BOB BARKER CO., INC. COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY INC ECOLAB W.W. GRAINGER, INC. ENTERGY M&D SUPPLY AT&T CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC. LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC. LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC. LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC. MONUMENT CONSTRUCTORS GULF COAST ELECTRIC CO., INC. ALLIED ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS&SOLUTIONS ATTABOY TERMITE & PEST CONTROL A1 FILTER SERVICE COMPANY INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL MECHANICAL GALLS LLC LASALLE CORRECTIONS VI LLC US CORRECTIONS LLC TRINITY SERVICES GROUP INC JCN OIL SERVICE FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC WORKQUEST SPINDLETOP PLUMBING		116.79 658.52 104.40 34,263.35 2,747.17 756.54 762.92 4,360.00 22,300.00 1,570.00 9,911.19 55,800.00 9,911.19 55,800.00 1,636.00 1,636.00 1,636.00 1,040.00 1,040.00	516189574968769112511662245769112511662245769112224516622289112223333516662255116662291122266788251166633233335116663333355511666333335555555555	

PGM: GMCOMMV2 NAME	DATE 04-09-2024	AMOUNT	CHECK NO	PAGE: 5 95 _{TOTAL}
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC		264.44	516343	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES CIS PATROL SERVICES LLC		331.65 5,000.00	516348 516365	
JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT.			20	59,571.06*
WILLIE DAVIS LARONDA TURNER ROXANA MITCHELL SHERONDA LEE FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FIN BRENDA WOOD TY-JUNEA JONES NICOLE BONSALL CASTILE COLBERT III LAQUITA TORRES	JANC	129.31194.30168.8485.76594.00120.60110.55168.17134.6753.60	516169 5162097 5163207 5163329 51633329 51633349 5163355 516355	1,759.80*
JUVENILE DETENTION HOME				1,759.00"
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FIN	IANC	198.00	516329	198.00*
CONSTABLE PCT 1				
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FIN	IANC	198.00	516329	198.00*
CONSTABLE PCT. 8		100.00	516200	
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FIN ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC	NAINC	$\substack{198.00\\22.29}$	$516329 \\ 516343$	220.29*
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SVC				220.29
DAVID OATES CORENA N FITZGERALD FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FIN	JANC	91.12 229.00 422.00	516301 516320 516329	742.12*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 1				/42.12*
CLAYBAR FUNERAL HOME, INC. ENTERGY CLAYBAR HAVEN OF REST SIERRA SPRING WATER CO BT RACHEL DRAGULSKI CLIA LABORATORY PROGRAM CONNIE M ROBERTS FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FIN EZEA D EDE MD	JANC	3,300.00 140.00 1,288.00 120.87 166.00 496.00 105.00 396.00 3,686.85	516182 516198 516241 516246 516249 516262 516262 516329 516330	9,698.72*
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 2				5,050.72
CLAYBAR FUNERAL HOME, INC. ENTERGY CLAYBAR HAVEN OF REST UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE SIERRA SPRING WATER CO BT CLIA LABORATORY PROGRAM FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FIN EZEA D EDE MD	JANC	$3,300.00 \\ 210.00 \\ 1,288.00 \\ 146.64 \\ 40.46 \\ 248.00 \\ 396.00 \\ 3,140.91$	516183 516199 516242 516243 516247 516261 516329 516330	0 770 01*
NURSE PRACTITIONER				8,770.01*
LESLIE RIGGS		142.50	516293	142.50*
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL				112.30
AT&T FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FIN	JANC	48.43 198.00	516219 516329	246.43*
INDIGENT MEDICAL SERVICES		10 147 04	E16007	
CARDINAL HEALTH 110 INC ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES		$13,147.84 \\ 518.99 \\ 14.99$	516287 516343 516348	

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 04-09-2024			PAGE: 6
NAME		AMOUNT	CHECK NO	.90 TOTAL
OUTCOMES OPERATING INC		141.12	516361	13,822.94*
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT				
ROBERT GRIMM		1,126.64	516310	1,126.64*
MAINTENANCE-BEAUMONT				_,
WURTH LOUIS AND COMPANY BINSWANGER GLASS CO. CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT. ECOLAB W.W. GRAINGER, INC. ENTERGY M&D SUPPLY SANITARY SUPPLY, INC. ACE IMAGEWEAR CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BMT ATTABOY TERMITE & PEST CONTROL FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC REXEL USA INC BADGER DAYLIGHTING CORP MAINTENANCE-PORT ARTHUR		$145.20 \\ 1,195.00 \\ 164.56 \\ 242.59 \\ 320.20 \\ 458.15 \\ 114.65 \\ 413.28 \\ 700.28 \\ 3,710.79 \\ 407.90 \\ 184.40 \\ 286.80 \\ 282.35 \\ 1,373.27 \\ 1,373.27 \\$	516179 51661799 51661995 516619974 516622153 516622701 516623084 5163344	10,007.42*
		700.71	516180	
CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT. LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC. UNITED RENTALS IMPACT PLUMBING COMPANY ALLIED ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS&SOLUTIONS ATTABOY TERMITE & PEST CONTROL FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC		_14.36	5162254 5162254 5162256 5162269 516271 516329	3,932.92*
MAINTENANCE-MID COUNTY				
CITY OF NEDERLAND ENTERGY ACE IMAGEWEAR W. JEFFERSON COUNTY M.W.D. FRED MILLER'S OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT LLC		119.25437.8140.3755.7134.75	516181 516197 516215 516224 516294	687.89*
SERVICE CENTER				
SPIDLE & SPIDLE HI-LINE J.K. CHEVROLET CO. PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC. TATE & CO., INC. JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE SUMPER TO BUMPER AIRPORT GULF TOWING LLC AMERICAN TIRE DISTRIBUTORS MIGHTY OF SOUTHEAST TEXAS ADVANCE AUTO PARTS SILSBEE FORD INC CINTAS CORPORATION MIDNIGHT AUTO O'REILLY AUTO PARTS MUNRO'S UNIFORM SERVICES, LLC TOWN AND COUNTRY FORD SOUTHEAST TEXAS AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMEN		$\begin{array}{c} 6,996.74\\ 243.00\\ 176.27\\ 633.98\\ 1,116.42\\ 7.50\\ 7.50\\ 7.50\\ 7.50\\ 7.50\\ 7.50\\ 7.50\\ 7.50\\ 7.50\\ 2,5$	0017290123345678208059242692 16622223333333335678208059242692223333333335555555555555555555555555	17,810.16*

VETERANS SERVICE

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 04-09-2024		PAGE: 7 CHECK NO 97 TOTAL
NAME		AMOUNT	children no. Ioiral
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC		6.64 198.00 87.84	516243 516329 516343 292.48*
MOSQUITO CONTROL FUND			475,723.16**
CITY OF NEDERLAND ACE IMAGEWEAR TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE REAGAN CARTER DYNAMIC POWER SYSTEMS		34.90 74.42 150.00 380.55 384.49	516181 516215 516300 516317 516363 1,024.36**
J.C. FAMILY TREATMENT			1,024.30
MARY BEVIL		1,350.50	516324 1,350.50**
LAW LIBRARY FUND			1,350.50**
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC		198.00	516329
EMPG GRANT			198.00**
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC		550.00	516329
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION FND			550.00**
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE REDWOOD TOXICOLOGY LABORATORY, INC JCCSC FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC		53.12 104.38 1,000.00 198.00 249.46	516243 516264 516277 516329 516343
MISDEMEANOR PRE-TRIAL			1,604.96**
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC		238.24	516343
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PRG			238.24**
CIMA COMPANIES, INC. FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC		947.70 198.00	516178 516329 1,145.70**
DRUG DIVERSION PROGRAM			1,113.70
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC		198.00	516329 198.00**
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND			190.00
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT. CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT SUTHERLAND LUMBER CO. SAM'S CLUB DIRECT GEORGE WEST AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES ITI MARKETING INC		102.06 505.00 149.85 120.35 10.05 59.90 15,675.00	516179 516202 516221 516283 516341 516348 516353 16,622.21**
DISTRICT CLK RECORDS MGMT			10,022.21
FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC		396.00	516329 396.00**
AIRPORT FUND			390.00
CITY OF NEDERLAND W.W. GRAINGER, INC. LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC. DISH NETWORK SOUTHEAST TEXAS PARTS AND EQUIPMENT M&R FLEET SERVICES, INC. TITAN AVIATION FUELS FUNCTION 4 LLC - WELLS FARGO FINANC MUNRO'S UNIFORM SERVICES, LLC AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES SE TX EMP. BENEFIT POOL		$\begin{array}{r} 324.54\\ 65.52\\ 52.45\\ 119.18\\ 94.27\\ 237.29\\ 128,536.16\\ 198.00\\ 87.70\\ 76.98\end{array}$	516181 516195 516248 516263 516390 516313 516316 516329 516346 516348 129,792.09**

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 04-09-2024		PAGE: 8
NAME	04-09-2024	AMOUNT	check no.98 total
ROCKSTAR ACQUISITIONS CORP RETIREE FIRST		114,064.00 181,807.49	516358 516364
SETEC FUND		101,007.19	295,871.49**
INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL MECHANICAL		13,773.33	516282
LIABILITY CLAIMS ACCOUNT		,	13,773.33**
JEFFERSON CTY - WORKERS COMP		1,520.68	516356
WORKER'S COMPENSATION FD			1,520.68**
JEFFERSON CTY - WORKERS COMP		23,240.77	516357
LATCF FEDERAL GRANT			23,240.77**
PITNEY BOWES INC		4,652.07	516208
LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND			4,652.07**
ANITA U SEPEDA RUBEN ZAPATA		$200.00 \\ 400.00$	516276 516350 600.00**
ARPA CORONAVIRUS RECOVERY			800.00**
W. JEFFERSON COUNTY M.W.D. BURNS ARCHITECTURE LLC		39,000.00 160,697.60	516224 516352 199,697.60**
J C ASSISTANCE DISTRICT 4			199,097.00**
ENTERGY		10.77	516197 10.77**
GUARDIANSHIP FEE			
BRITTANIE HOLMES		250.00	516284 250.00**
CNTY & DIST COURT TECH FD			230.00
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.		775.03	516226 775.03**
MARINE DIVISION			
CITY OF NEDERLAND		33.21	516181 33.21**
SHERIFF - COMMISSARY			
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC		4,260.00	516227 4,260.00**
2021 PORT SECURITY GRANT			
SOUTHWEST BUILDING SYSTEMS CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.		27,350.50 190.61	516218 516226 27,541.11** 1,212,717.60***

Jefferson County

American Rescue Plan Act Obligated Project

Advance Funds Drawdown Request Form

Project Owner	Project Name / Description	
Primary Project Contact/Requester & Title	Mailing Address	
Request Breakdown		
Year: Advar	nce Drawdown Request Amount:	
Quarter:	Validated Total:	
Total Award:	Validated Balance this request:	
Please Itemize Cost Estimates/Invoices Covered b	y this draw down request	
Expense Item Description	Est Amount	Validated Actual
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
-		
7		
8		
	ious Request Balance:	
Enter previous quarter balance: negative for surplus, positive for un Total	nreimbursed expenses Request Amount:	Validated Total

Certification

I certify that information, attachments and exhibits in this request accurately reflect the costs of work to be performed and is in accordance with the associated contract or agreement, has not been previously paid, and that funds will be used for the costs described above.

Date

JEFFERSON ELECTRIC CO., INC.

4730 MERCANTILE ST BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77705 409-842-9696 FAX: 409-842-4401 LICENSE #17371 March 6, 2024

Attn: Wayne Hill Re: Spindletop North Campus Generator

I appreciate the opportunity to bid on this project to you. The base bid for the electrical work is \$796,600.00

Qualifications and Exclusions:

- 1. Jefferson Electric is a HUB.
- 2. The amount is based on straight time only, with limited overtime included for shutdowns.
- 3. The amount excludes any taxes.
- 4. The amount is based on State & Local code wiring methods.
- 5. Jefferson Electric reserves the right to make amendments to any contract.
- 6. The amount excludes any concrete pads.
- 7. The amount excludes responsibility for underground obstructions.
- 8. Gear bid subject to approval.
- 9. The amount excludes any liquidated damages.
- 10. The amount excludes all Utility Co. charges.
- 11. The amount is based on current material and labor pricing.
- 12. The amount is based on an electrical duration of 8-10 months with an average crew size of 4 and a peak of 6.
- 13. The amount is based on concrete removal, replacement, and pads to be performed by others.
- 14. The amount is based on fencing to be done by others.
- 15. The amount includes an external docking station in lieu of an ATS internal for lead time reasons.
- 16. The amount includes an SER rated ATS in lieu of installing a disconnect switch.
- 17. The amount does not include any temporary generators for power shut downs.
- 18. The amount is based on installing the generator annunciator in the Wade Building up to 100' from the nearest exterior wall to the generator.

Sincerely

Tyler Ancelet Jefferson Electric

■AIA Document A310[™] - 2010

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR: (Name, legal status and address) Jefferson Electric Co., Inc.

 4730 Mercantile Street
 One Bala Plaz

 Beaumont, TX 77705
 Bala Cynwyd,

 OWNER:
 (Name, legal status and address)

 Spindletop Center North Campus
 655 South 8th Street

 Beaumont, TX 77701
 BOND AMOUNT: Five Percent (5%) of Total Amount Bid

SURETY: (Name, legal status and principal place of business) Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company One Bala Plaza, Suite 100 Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

PROJECT:

(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any) Spindletop Center North Campus Generator

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 5th day o	f March 2024
(gressett	Jefferson Électric Co., Inc. (Principal)
(Witness)	(Tinle)
+falson:	Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company (Surety) (Seal)
(Witness)	(Title) Mary Catherine Turner, Attorney-in-Fact

AlA Document A310TH – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved, WARNING: This AlA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AlA[®] Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. Purchasers are permitted to reproduce ten (10) copies of this document when completed. To report copyright violations of AIA Contract Documents, e-mail The American Institute of Architects' legal counsel, copyright@ala.org.

PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY One Bala Plaza, Suite 100 Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004-0950

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY (the Company), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, does hereby constitute and appoint Garrett Turner, Mary Catherine Turner, Meghann Catherine Turner & Ronald T. Turner of Surety Bond Brokers, LLC, its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact with full authority to execute on its behalf bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other contracts of indemnity and writings obligatory in the nature thereof, issued in the course of its business and to bind the Company thereby, in an amount not to exceed \$100,000,000.00

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY on the 14th of November, 2016.

RESOLVED:	That the Board of Directors hereby authorizes the President or any Vice President of the Company: (1) Appoint Attorney(s) in Fact and authorize the Attorney(s) in Fact to execute on behalf of the Company bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof and to attach the seal of the Company thereto; and (2) to remove, at any time, any such Attorney-in-Fact and revoke the authority given. And, be it	
FURTHER		

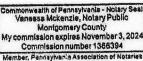
That the signatures of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney so executed and certified by facsimile signatures and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company in the future with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY HAS CAUSED THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE SIGNED AND ITS CORPORATE SEALTO BE AFFIXED BY ITS AUTHORIZED OFFICE THIS 5TH DAY OF MARCH, 2021.



Glomb, President & CEO Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

On this 5th day of March, 2021 before me came the individual who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn said that he is the therein described and authorized officer of the PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate seal of said Company; that the said Corporate Seal and his signature were duly affixed.



Notary Public:

Vanessa mcKensie

RESOLVED:

residing at:

Bala Cynwyd, PA

My commission expires:

November 3, 2024

I, Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution of the Board of Directors and the Power of Attorney issued pursuant thereto on the 5th day March, 2021 are true and correct and are still in full force and effect. I do further certify that John Glomb, who executed the Power of Attorney as President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected President of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY.

In Testimony Whereof I have subscribed my name and affixed the facsimile seal of each Company this ______ March 2024 day of



Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY



ADDRESS WAYNE HILL 655 SOUTH 8TH ST BEAUMONT T TEXAS (409)540-1634 BEAUMONT, TX 77701

QUOTE #	DATE	
HWC-2019-#695	03/05/2024	

JOB DESCRIPTION

27X30 GENERATOR PAD & SIDEWALKS

JOB LOCATION BEAUMONT TX

ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
Services SIDEWALK WITH TRENCH - APPROXIMATELY 2100 SQFT OF EXISITNG CONCRETE TO DEMO AND POUR BACK TO NEW SIDEWALK- THIS INCLUDES DEMO, HAUL OFF, LABOR TO PREP & POUR 2142 SQFT OF SIDEWALK, WIRE MESH, FORMS, AND CONCRETE.	1	87,100.00	87,100.00
GENERATOR PAD- 27X30- INCLUDES, LABOR, 8 12"/36"/8' DEEP WITH 4-#5 REBAR & #3 CIRCLES @12" O.C., 12"X24" GRADE BEAMS WITH 4#5 REBAR & #3 TIES @24" OC., #5 CORNER BARS, WIRE MESH, POLY, REBAR CHAIRS, REBAR BRICK, FORMS, DIRT WORK AND CONCRETE.			
Services			0.00
Services *****SIMON CONSTRUCTION IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CRACKS IN THE SLAB OR SIDEWALK FROM THE DAY IT IS POURED*****	1	0.00	0.00
	тот	AL	¢87 100 00

TOTAL

\$87,100.00

AMENDED TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN JEFFERSON COUNTY AND ARBOR RENEWABLE GAS LLC FOR PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE ARBOR REINVESTMENT ZONE

1. Jefferson County, Texas ("County") and Arbor Renewable Gas LLC Phase 2 ("Owner"), (together, the "Parties") entered into a Tax Abatement Agreement ("Agreement") on July 20, 2021 (attached hereto as Exhibit "A") with respect to the abatement of certain *ad valorem* property taxes on a new plant facility (the "Project") to be constructed by OWNER, in the Arbor Reinvestment Zone which was originally adopted by Jefferson County on July 20, 2021.

2. Arbor Renewable Gas LLC is the owner of record in County's real property records of the real property on which Project is being constructed, and the owner of the improvements to the real property that constitute the Project. Owner has requested that the County modify the Agreement to delay the beginning date of tax abatement percentages agreed to and the real interests and obligations outlined in the abatement agreement.

3. It was and continues to be the intent of the Parties that all of the rights, duties and obligations granted or imposed by the Agreement with respect to the tax abatement reside with and are the property of the owner of the Project.

4. The Parties acknowledge that circumstances beyond the control of Owner have delayed the continuation of construction and the Owner will suffer the loss of the intended benefits of the original abatement agreements and, for these reasons, the parties agree that the Tax Abatement Agreement for this project shall be amended only with respect to Article 4: Term of Abatement, as reflected on the schedule on the attached page.

5. The Parties further acknowledge and agree that all other terms and conditions of the original Abatement Agreement shall remain in full force and effect unless amended by written agreement and it is understood that purchases for the project will be invoiced locally that Jefferson County will be credited with sales taxes for purchases.

Signed this <u>9</u>th day of <u>APUL</u>, 2024.

FOR THE COUNTY:

FOR THE OWNER:

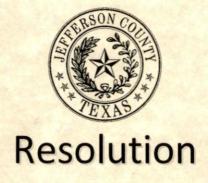
Hon, Jeff R, Branick, County Judge Jefferson County, Texas

AMENDED TAX ABATEMENT SCHEDULE ARBOR RENEWABLE GAS PHASE 2

•

.

UNIT 2 (CONSTR Q	126
\$600 MIL	CUMULA	TIVE
32 CUMU	jlative j	OBS
2029	1	100
2030	2	100
2031	3	100
2032	4	90
2033	5	90
2034	6	80
2035	7	80
2036	8	70
2037	9	60
2038	10	60



STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

COMMISSIONERS COURT

OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED at a meeting of Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the <u>9</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2023, on motion made by <u>Cary Erickson</u>, Commissioner of Precinct No. <u>2</u>, and seconded by <u>Michael Sinegal</u> Commissioner of Precinct No. <u>3</u>, the following RESOLUTION was adopted:

50 50

8

SUPPORTING CREATION OF THE LONE STAR COASTAL NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

WHEREAS, the creation of the Lone Star Coastal National Recreation Area (LSCNRA) has been proposed to meet the regional goals of historic preservation, non-structural flood mitigation and economic development compatible with heritage land uses and maintenance of open space for the Upper and Middle Texas coast; and

WHEREAS, a National Recreation Area can be governed by a local partnership including voluntarily participating local, state, and federal government agencies, nonprofit organizations, and private landowners; and

WHEREAS, the specific boundaries of the LSCNRA will be established by the legislation but are expected to include portions of coastal Matagorda, Brazoria, Galveston and Jefferson Counties; and

WHEREAS, the LSCNRA is conceived to capture the economic benefits of the outstanding natural and historic resources of the coastal counties; and

WHEREAS, the LSCNRA will enhance the recreational use and promote long-term, coordinated storm protection; and

WHEREAS, the historic and cultural resources of the Lone Star Coastal area are significant and contribute to the educational and recreational opportunities therein; and

WHEREAS, the LSCNRA is to be designated as a unit of the National Park System in order to capitalize on national designation while keeping local, state, and private concerns at the forefront; and

WHEREAS, the LSCNRA is to be structured and operated as a networked partnership between local, state and federal governments, as well as non-governmental organizations and private landowners and corporations; and

WHEREAS, the LSCNRA must be established by an act of Congress; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas has determined that participation in the LSCNRA will benefit Texas residents and will serve public interests;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

Section 1. The above recitations are found to be true and correct and are incorporated herein.

Section 2. That Jefferson County shall become a supporter of the proposed LSCNRA.

Section 3. That Jefferson County further permits its name to be included in any legislation or supporting documents for the creation of the LSCNRA, with the understanding that the LSCNRA will be implemented pursuant to a partnership agreement and management plan later adopted by the partners, and with the further understanding that any party may withdraw from the LSCNRA at any time, including after it is established.

SIGNED this 0 day of Armil	2024.
SIGNED this 9 day of April ,	
11	ml = 15
XE	
UDGE JEFF	
County	Judge
Characteristics of the second second	
Absent	the s. siga
COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE	COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINC
Precinct No. 1 C 0	Predinct No 3
Precinct No. 1 Encloser /	will b alfred
COMMISSIONER CARY ERICKSON	COMMISSIONER EVERETTE ALFRED
Precinct No. 2	Precinct No. 4

STATE OF TEXAS)(
)(INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON)(

WHEREAS, Jefferson County, Texas, by and through its Commissioners' Court as authorized by Chapter 791 of the Government Code and the City of Port Arthur alone with Jefferson County, Texas for the mutual benefit of the citizens they serve, desire to enter into a contract to provide certain services to each other, and;

WHEREAS, Jefferson County, Texas through Commissioner Precinct Three has, from time to time, capacity to provide labor and equipment suitable for the repair of roadways, and;

WHEREAS, the City of Port Arthur, has, from time to time, the need to maintain and repair streets and roadways which it owns, and;

WHEREAS, the city of Port Arthur, does not have the labor or equipment suited for such construction and/or maintenance, and;

Now, therefore, know all men by the these presents:

City of Port Arthur and Jefferson County hereby agree as follows:

- 1. Jefferson County shall furnish labor and equipment for mowing, spraying herbicides and removing scattered debris listed on Exhibit A, incorporated herein, when and as determined at the discretion of the Commissioner for Jefferson County Precinct Three, subject to the requirements of Section 791.014 of the Government Code.
- 2. The City of Port Arthur shall furnish Precinct Three, additional overtime and staff, fuel and equipment parts with materials needed in exchange for the labor and equipment necessary to accomplish this work during the months of March, July and November, 2024 and this agreement will expire November 31, 2024.
- 3. Consideration for the work herein contemplated shall be determined and mutually agreed from time to time depending on the scope of the work needed but it is agreed that the payment by the city of Port Arthur will not exceed \$52,372.08.
- 4. This agreement shall be effective on the date of its execution and may be terminated at the will of either party.
- 5. This agreement shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Texas.
- 6. Nothing in this agreement shall be construed to create the existence of an agency relationship between the parties.
- 7. Any employee of a party performing services pursuant to this agreement shall not be deemed to be the agent of the party receiving services under this agreement.
- 8. The parties further agree, pursuant to Sec. 791.015, Texas Government Code, that any dispute regarding the terms of this agreement will be submitted to an agreed upon mediator for resolution.

Executed on the _____day of _____, 2024.

Jeff R. Branick Jefferson County Judge

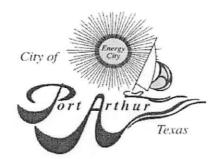
Thurman Bartie, Mayor Mayor, City of Port Arthur



EXHIBIT

THURMAN BILL BARTIE, MAYOR TIFFANY HAMILTON, MAYOR PRO TEM

COUNCIL MEMBERS: WILLIE BAE LEWIS DONEANE BECKCOM HAROLD L. DOUCET, SR THOMAS KINLAW III DONALD FRANK, SR.



RONALD BURTON CITY MANAGER

SHERRI BELLARD, TRMC CITY SECRETARY

VAL TIZENO CITY ATTORNEY

February 13, 2024

County Commissioner Michael Sinegal, Comm. Pct. 3 Jefferson County Road & Bridge Precinct # 3 5700 Jade Ave Port Arthur, TX 77640

RE: Assistance through Interlocal Agreement

Dear Commissioner Sinegal:

The City of Port Arthur respectfully request the assistance of Jefferson County through an interlocal agreement for the maintenance of North and South Levees of Pleasure Island as provided below.

 Cut the grass for the North and South Levees of Pleasure Island by using two slope mowers, three side arms and two bush hogs. One Gradall and a dump truck to clean the scattered debris, waste and trash. Additionally, the City requests your spraying crew to put herbicide spraying (3 times). The City also requests mowing the North and South levees three times this year, (i.e., March, July and November).

The City of Port Arthur will provide the following for your assistance:

- It is understood that in order to aid in the maintenance of the North and South Levee, Jefferson County Pct. 3 will have to provide additional staff, equipment and work hours. Therefore, the City will provide payment to Pct. 3 for overtime, fuel for equipment usage and miscellaneous items as follows:
 - Labor = \$11,304.00
 - Fuel Charge = \$1,050.00
 - Equipment/Parts = \$5,121.36

Total = Projected budgetary amount of \$17,475.36 per cut

In total, the City payment shall not exceed \$52,372.08 for the grass cutting on the North and South Levees.

Your Assistance is appreciated,

Ronald Burton, CPM City Manager

P.O. BOX 1089 · PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS 77641-1089 · (409) 983-8100 · WWW.portarthurtx.gov



STATE OF TEXAS § COUNTY OF JEFFERSON §

Pursuant to Section 312.401 of the Texas Tax Code, this Tax Abatement Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "AGREEMENT") is made and entered into by and between Jefferson County (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "the COUNTY"), and ETC Marketing, LTD (hereinafter sometimes referred to as PETCHEM or "OWNER").

1. RECITALS

WHEREAS, OWNER possesses interests in taxable real property located within the Flexport Petchem Reinvestment Zone, the designation of which was implemented by the COUNTY by an Order dated March 19, 2024 (hereinafter referred to as the "REINVESTMENT ZONE"; and

WHEREAS, this AGREEMENT is limited to the project to be constructed by OWNER, on various parcels of land located within the Reinvestment Zone, which is described with particularity in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and which will involve construction of a new Petrochemical Facilities and related improvements (hereinafter referred to collectively as the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS the COUNTY wishes to encourage OWNER to select Jefferson County as the site for the PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, the REINVESTMENT ZONE is an area within Jefferson County, Texas, generally described as being within Jefferson County, TX, which has been designated by Order of this Court, the legal description for which is attached hereto as Exhibit "C." It is understood and agreed that the REINVESTMENT ZONE boundary is subject to revision based on the final construction plan of the Project, and the COUNTY agrees to take the steps necessary to amend the Reinvestment Zone boundary, consistent with such final Project, upon request of Owner.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the mutual consideration set forth below, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

2. AUTHORIZATION

THIS AGREEMENT IS AUTHORIZED BY THE TEXAS PROPERTY REDEVELOPMENT AND TAX ABATEMENT ACT, TEX. TAX CODE CHAPTER 312, AS AMENDED, AND BY ORDER OF THE JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ESTABLISHING AND ADOPTING THE FLEXPORT PETCHEM REINVESTMENT ZONE.

3. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this AGREEMENT, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Abatement" means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes of the value of certain property located in the REINVESTMENT ZONE designated for economic development purposes.

"Affiliate" of any specified person or entity means any other person or entity which, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with such specified person or entity. For purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person or entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Base Year Value" means the taxable value of all industrial realty improvements owned by the property owner and/or its Affiliates within Jefferson County on January 1 preceding the execution of the abatement agreement. OWNER will, in consultation with the Jefferson County Appraisal District, provide the COUNTY with a list of the Jefferson County Appraisal District account numbers identifying the industrial realty improvements owned by the property owner and/or its Affiliates and the taxable value thereof on January 1 preceding the execution of the abatement agreement for use in preparing the schedule to be attached as an exhibit to the abatement agreement before execution specifying the Base Year Value for all purposes of the abatement agreement.

"Base year", for the parties to this agreement, is defined as the calendar year in which this abatement contract is executed (signed) by all parties hereto.

"Ineligible Property" is fully taxable and ineligible for tax abatement and includes land, supplies, inventory, housing, vehicles, improvements for the generation or transmission of electrical energy not wholly consumed by a new facility or expansion; any improvements, including those to produce, store or distribute natural gas, fluids or gasses, which are not integral to the operation of the facility; deferred maintenance, property to be rented or leased, property which has a productive life of less than ten years, or any other property for which abatement is not allowed by state law.

"Eligible Property" means the realty improvements, the on-site buildings, structures, fixed machinery and equipment, storage tanks, process units (including all integral components necessary for operations), site improvements, and infrastructure and the permanent office space and related fixed improvements, as defined by the Tax Code but does not include personal tangible property.

"New Eligible Property" means Eligible Property, the construction of which commences subsequent to the effective date of this AGREEMENT. During the construction phase of the New Eligible Property, the OWNER may make such change orders to the New Eligible Property as are reasonably necessary to accomplish its intended use. It is expressly understood that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary written herein, energy, electricity, manufacturing supplies (e.g. foreign manufactured catalysts), feedstocks, freight, and direct materials that physically become a part of the end product manufactured by the PROJECT) are not subject to the terms of this AGREEMENT.

"Taxable Value" for each taxing entity executing an abatement agreement is determined by deducting from the Market Value of all industrial realty improvements of a property owner and/or its affiliates the amount of any applicable exemptions and abatements granted for that Tax Year.

"Completion" as used herein, shall mean, the successful commissioning of the PROJECT and the attainment of reliable operations. OWNER shall certify in writing to the COUNTY when such Completion is attained.

"Full-time job", as used herein, shall mean a permanent full-time position that: requires at least 1,600 hours or work per year, is not a transferred from another area of the state, is not created to replace a previous employee, and is covered by a group health benefit plan, and pays at least 110% of the county average weekly wage for manufacturing jobs in Jefferson County.

"Payment in Lieu of Taxes". If, during the period of this abatement, any Federal or State law provides an additional tax exemption for the property that is already the subject of this agreement, Applicant agrees to decline that tax exemption during the period of this abatement. If Applicant is unable to decline that tax exemption, Applicant agrees to pay the taxes, or payment in lieu of taxes, on the reduction of property tax revenue to the COUNTY that is the result of said exemption. Any payment in lieu of taxes shall be due on or before November 15 of the year in which payment is due.

4. TERM OF ABATEMENT

112

This AGREEMENT shall be effective and enforceable upon execution by all parties (which date is herein referred to as the "Effective Date"). The Term of the Abatement pursuant to this AGREEMENT shall begin on January 1, 2027 of the year construction is completed and shall terminate on December 31, 2036 unless sooner terminated pursuant to other provisions of this AGREEMENT. Should OWNER not begin the construction of the PROJECT by December 31, 2027, this AGREEMENT shall be null and void.

5. OWNER REPRESENTATIONS/OBLIGATIONS

In order to receive a tax abatement with respect to a tax year listed on the Tax Abatement Schedule (EXHIBIT "A"), OWNER shall comply with the following:

a. As a result of the PROJECT, and upon its Completion (currently estimated to be not later than the first quarter, 2027, maintain a level of not less than five (5) new full-time jobs (consisting of both permanent direct employee jobs and permanent contractor jobs), using headcount as of January, 2024 as the starting point, relating to the PROJECT during the remaining term of this AGREEMENT; provided, however that OWNER may reduce employment levels due to improved efficiencies or changing economic conditions during the term of this AGREEMENT as long as such employment levels do not fall below 15 full-time jobs for total on site employment by owner during said term. In the event that such employment falls below 15 full-time jobs for total on site employment, Abatement shall be reduced proportionate to such employment decline beginning with the tax year in which the decline occurs and each tax year thereafter per the example calculation cited below where:

> A1 = initial Abatement sA2 = revised Abatement sE1 =15 full-time jobs E2 = revised employee count A2 = A1 x (E2/E1)

- b. Report and certify the requisite job levels to the COUNTY, annually during each tax year under this AGREEMENT;
- c. Construct the PROJECT with an estimated investment in excess of \$3,000,000,000 billion;
- d. Make available to the COUNTY information concerning the details of contractor bids, every quarter, during the construction phase of the PROJECT under the express understanding that COMPANY is providing the COUNTY such contractor bid information on a strictly confidential basis so as to maintain the integrity of the competitive bid process and will provide this information in a format similar to that provided by the Commissioners Court.

- e. Report and certify to the COUNTY the requisite cost of the PROJECT within 120 days after the completion of the PROJECT (or 120 days after the Effective Date, whichever is later);
- f. Ensure that qualified local labor, vendors, suppliers, and sub-contractors are given a timely opportunity to bid on contracts for the provision of supplies, goods and services (including engineering and construction services, *e.g.*, piping, electrical, civil, fabrication) in connection with construction of the PROJECT and any turnaround project which is undertaken as part of or in connection with the PROJECT during the term of the abatement period. Such consideration shall be made in good faith without discrimination. For purposes of the foregoing:
 - i. "Local labor" is defined as those qualified laborers or craftsmen who are residents and domiciliaries of the nine county regions comprised of Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, Liberty, Tyler and Chambers Counties, as well as the Bolivar Peninsula area of Galveston County. "Local vendors" and "local suppliers" shall include only those located or having a principal office in Jefferson County. "Local subcontractors" shall include only those located or having a principal office in Jefferson County.
 - ii. OWNER agrees to give preference and priority to local manufacturers, suppliers, vendors, contractors and labor, except where not reasonably possible to do so without significant added expense, substantial inconvenience, or sacrifice in operating efficiency. For any such exception in cases involving purchases over \$1 million, a justification for such purchase shall be included in OWNER'S annual letter of compliance. OWNER further acknowledges that it is a contractual obligation, under this agreement, of persons receiving property tax abatements to favor local manufacturers, suppliers, contractors, and labor, all other factors being equal. In the event of a breach of this "buy local" provision, OWNER agrees that the percentage of abatement shall be proportionately reduced in an amount equal to the amount the disqualified contract bears to the total construction cost for the PROJECT,
 - iii. OWNER agrees that it will provide sufficient notice and information regarding the project to qualified local vendors and contractors to enable them to submit bids for materials in the initial procurement processes, including but not limited PROJECT information provided in job fairs to be conducted by OWNER.
- g. Report and certify to the COUNTY, quarterly the total number of dollars spent on local labor, local subcontractors and local vendors/suppliers, as total and percentage compared to total dollars spent in connection with the PROJECT;

h. <u>OWNER will invoice purchases locally to ensure that sales taxes credited to the benefit of Jefferson County, Texas.</u> As further clarification OWNER will enter into a Separate Contract as defined in 34 Texas Administrative Code 3.291 (a) (13) with an EPC contractor (EPC) for the construction of the new plant facility Project to be located in the Reinvestment Zone of OWNER in Jefferson County Texas.

OWNER will obtain a Texas Direct Payment Permit (DPP) and issue a DPP exemption certificate in lieu of sales tax to EPC. OWNER will remit use taxes on taxable purchases made for use in the PROJECT directly to the state of Texas on its monthly Texas Direct Payment Return for both state and county taxes at the applicable rates. The State of Texas collects Limited, Sales, Excise and Use Taxes for both the state and local tax jurisdictions. The state is responsible for distributing the local taxes it collected to the applicable local jurisdiction.

- i. Not in any way discriminate against or treat disparately union contractors who choose to participate in the competitive bid process relating to work on the PROJECT, nor discriminate against or treat disparately union members who seek employment on the PROJECT; and
- j. Encourage and promote the utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) (also known as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, or DBEs) by the general contractor engaged by OWNER to construct the PROJECT and any turnaround project which is undertaken as part of or in connection with the PROJECT during the term of the abatement period by ensuring qualified HUB/DBE vendors and contractors are given a timely opportunity to bid on contracts for supplies and services. For purposes of the foregoing:
 - i. A HUB/DBE is a business owned or controlled by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals as defined by all applicable federal or state laws and local policies, including Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, Asian Indian Americans, women, and individuals with disabilities.
 - ii. A HUB/DBE is one that is at least 51 percent owned or controlled by one or more women or Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals or, in the case of a publicly-owned business, one that at least 51 percent of the stock of which is controlled by one or more women or Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals.
 - iii. A business that has been certified as a HUB/DBE by an agency of the federal government or the State of Texas is presumed to be a HUB/DBE for purposes of Agreement.
 - iv. Only a HUB/DBE with its principal office in the State of Texas will be recognized as a HUB/DBE for purposes of this Agreement. A list of

HUB/DBE vendors/suppliers is maintained in the COUNTY office and a list of same is attached hereto as Exhibit D. As to the use of qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors, OWNER will, at a minimum:

- k. Consult with chambers of commerce, minority business associations, trade associations and other regional economic development organizations to identify local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors;
- 1. Notify qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors, allowing sufficient time for effective preparation of bids for the planned work to be sub-contracted or materials, supplies or equipment to be purchased;
- m. Provide qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors who are interested in bidding on a subcontract or contract for materials, supplies, equipment, or the provision of engineering and construction services and labor adequate information regarding the project as early as is practicable in the bidding process in order to allow the HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors sufficient time to prepare a bid *(i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the general/prime contractor);*
- n. Negotiate in good faith with interested qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers or sub-contractors, and award sub-contracts or contracts for materials, supplies equipment, or the provision of engineering and construction services and labor to local or HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers or sub-contractors when they are the lowest qualified responsive bidder who meets all of the applicable bid specifications; and

Include a provision in OWNER'S contract with the general/prime contractor on the PROJECT which requires the general/prime contractor to read and comply with the terms of this AGREE Provide access to and authorize the inspection of the Eligible Property by the County's personnel to ensure that the improvements or repairs thereto are made according to the specifications and conditions of this AGREEMENT.

- o. Provide access to and authorize the inspection of the Eligible Property by the County's personnel to ensure that the improvements or repairs thereto are made according to the specifications and conditions of this AGREEMENT.
- p. Provide access to and authorize the inspection of the Eligible Property by the County's personnel to ensure that the improvements or repairs thereto are made according to the specifications and conditions of this AGREEMENT.

For each year under this Agreement, the abatement percentage received by OWNER under this AGREEMENT with respect to the value of New Eligible Property, is set forth on attached Exhibit: "Tax Abatement Schedule"

The Abatement during each year covered by this Agreement shall be the value attributable to the Project multiplied by Abatement Schedule, adjusted by the Base Year Value.

7. QUARTERLY MONITORING MEETINGS

With respect to the quarterly monitoring meetings referenced in Section 5(d) above, the County Judge, County Commissioners, or their designee(s) shall be allowed to attend such quarterly monitoring meetings, on the express condition that they execute a confidentiality agreement prepared by OWNER so as to protect confidential information which may be disclosed to them during or as a result of such monitoring meetings. OWNER agrees to reimburse the COUNTY in an amount not to exceed to \$4,000.00 annually for the costs or expenses actually incurred by the COUNTY in monitoring the status of the bidding process every quarter during the construction phase of the PROJECT. OWNER will provide the COUNTY with quarterly reports which detail procurement of services, equipment and labor utilized in construction.

8. TAXABILITY

During the period that this AGREEMENT is effective, taxes shall be payable as follows:

- a. The value of Ineligible Property shall be fully taxable;
- b. The Taxable Value of existing Eligible Property as determined each shall be fully taxable; and
- c. The value of New Eligible Property shall be abated as set forth in Section 6, hereinabove.

9. ADJUSTMENTS TO ABATEMENT FOR BASE YEAR VALUE DECLINE

The Jefferson County Central Appraisal District will establish the certified values of Eligible Property as of January 1, 2024 (year abatement executed) as set forth on attached Exhibit "B," and such values shall be the values used to calculate the Base Year Value as herein defined. If on January 1st of any tax year listed on the "Tax Abatement Schedule" the Taxable Value is less than the Base Year Value, then the abatement of value otherwise available shall be reduced by one dollar for each dollar that the Taxable Value of realty improvements is less than the Base Year Value, except that no such reduction of OWNER's

abatement shall be made should any reduction to Taxable Value of OWNER's Eligible Property result from a Force Majeure event.

In the event OWNER reduces its ad valorem taxes on personal property otherwise payable to the COUNTY by participating in a foreign trade zone, then the amount of abated value otherwise available shall be reduced by one dollar for each dollar of tax value reduction attributable to special treatment from trade zone participation. The parties hereto stipulate and agree that they have received certified appraisal value for this property, as calculated by the Jefferson County Central Appraisal District.

It is specifically understood and agreed by OWNER that, if at any time during the effective dates of this agreement relating to abatement, OWNER files or prosecutes an action in district court to contest the appraised value of any property of OWNER or OWNER's affiliates within Jefferson County for unequal appraisal or revision thereof pursuant to Sec. 42.26, Texas Tax Code, any and all abatements granted by the COUNTY to OWNER or its affiliates shall become null and void and cancelled.

10. POLLUTION CONTROL EXEMPTION

The COUNTY understands that OWNER plans (i) to request from the TCEQ a determination under Section 11.31 of the Texas Tax Code that certain property included in the New Eligible Property is pollution control property, and (ii) to apply for an exemption from ad valorem taxes under Section 11.31 of the Texas Tax Code with respect to all or a portion of such property determined by the TCEQ to be pollution control property. The maximum dollar value for equipment that OWNER intends to claim to the TCEQ as exempt from taxation under Section 11.31 is fifteen percent (15%) of cost ("Intended Maximum"), though that number could change as current estimated project costs are refined. It is understood that the COUNTY would not have agreed to this abatement percentages if it were known that the actual exempt property claimed by OWNER would exceed the Intended Maximum. In the event OWNER ultimately obtains an amount in excess of the Intended Maximum in any year of Abatement under this AGREEMENT (such amount the "Exempt Property Excess"), the percentage of abatement described in the "Abatement Schedule" shall be reduced pro rata so as to reimburse the COUNTY for the total decrease in County tax revenue during the abatement period beginning on January 1. 2020 which is expected to result from the Exempt Property Excess. It is understood and agreed that OWNER will not seek a tax exemption for any equipment or portion of the facility which merely reduces the pollution characteristics of the finished product produced by the facility and that an exemption will only be sought for equipment and technology utilized to reduce pollution at or around the facility.

11. EVENT OF DEFAULT

If either party should default in performing any obligation under this AGREEMENT, the other party shall provide such defaulting party written notice of default and provide the defaulting party with a minimum period of thirty (30) days to cure such default prior to instituting an action for breach or pursuing any other remedy for default, provided however,

that, if the default is of such a nature that it cannot, with the exercise of reasonable diligence, be cured within thirty (30) days, then such party shall not be in default so long as such party has commenced such cure within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of such default and is diligently prosecuting such cure to completion. Subject to providing such notice of default and the aforesaid opportunity to cure same, the party aggrieved by default shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT and to pursue any remedy available at law or in equity, for breach hereof. In addition, if a party (the "Affected Party") shall become unable to timely perform any of its obligations under this AGREEMENT, other than any obligation to pay money, as a consequence of a Force Majeure Event, the Affected Party shall be relieved of such obligation (and such failure to timely perform such obligation shall not constitute a default) to the extent that and for so long as (but only to the extent that and only for so long as) it is unable to timely perform such obligation as a consequence of such Force Majeure Event. A "Force Majeure Event" means any of the following: (a) acts of God, earthquakes, tidal waves, lightning, floods, and storms; (b) explosions and fires; (c) strikes and lockouts; (d) wars, riots, acts of the public enemy, civil disturbances, hostilities, sabotage, blockades, insurrections, terrorism, and epidemics; (e) acts of expropriation, confiscation, nationalization, requisitioning, or other taking; and (f) any other event, condition, or circumstance beyond the reasonable control of the party claiming relief as a consequence thereof; provided, however, that "Force Majeure Event" does not include the inability to make payment or financial distress.

12. RECAPTURE OF TAXES

In the event the COUNTY terminates this AGREEMENT pursuant to the provisions of Section 11 as a result of any event of default by OWNER under such Section 11, including, for the avoidance of doubt, if OWNER fails to make the improvements to the Eligible Property as provided by this AGREEMENT, the COUNTY shall be entitled to recapture and be paid all taxes previously abated by virtue of this AGREEMENT within thirty (30) days of the termination, together with all penalties and interest required by the Texas Property Tax Code. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this agreement to the contrary, it is distinctly understood between the parties hereto that:

- 1.) For any activity involved in the construction of the improvements contemplated by this agreement, and, unless such vendor, supplier, contractor or service is not available locally; and ,
- 2.) For any constituent good or product incorporated into the construction of the project;

The company must solicit and allow local vendors, contractors, suppliers and companies to bid on the provision of such goods and services from the outset of procurement for same.

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE PROVISIONS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR THE JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT, AFTER DUE CONSIDERATION, TO REDUCE THE PERCENTAGES AND YEARS OF THE TAX ABATEMENT. THESE OBLIGATIONS ARE NON-DELEGABLE TO THE PARTIES HERETO AND NONE OF THE OBLIGATIONS MAY BE CONTRACTED AWAY WITH THE EPC CONTRACTOR OR OTHERS. THE RECIPIENT OF AN ABATEMENT AGREEMENT WILL, IF REQUESTED, PROVIDE THE COMMISSIONERS COURT WITH RELEVANT PORTIONS OF ITS CONTRACT WITH THE EPC THAT REQUIRES FULL COMPLIANCE WITH ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT

13. TERMINATION

OWNER shall have the right to terminate this agreement at any time upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the COUNTY and COUNTY shall have the right of recapture per Provision number 12 above.

14. ASSIGNMENT

OWNER may assign this AGREEMENT, in whole or in part, to a new owner or lessee of the same PROJECT, or a portion thereof, or to an Affiliate of OWNER upon written approval by resolution of the COMMISSIONERS COURT of such assignment, and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. It shall not be unreasonable for the COURT to withhold approval if OWNER or the proposed assignee is liable to the COUNTY for outstanding taxes or other obligations.

15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The Parties agree that this AGREEMENT contains all of the terms and conditions of the understanding of the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, discussions, correspondence and preliminary understandings between the parties and others relating hereto are superseded by the AGREEMENT.

16. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This AGREEMENT shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors and assigns. OWNER may not assign all or part of its rights and obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the COUNTY, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. It shall not be unreasonable to withhold consent to assignment if OWNER or the proposed assignee(s) is/are delinquent in the payment of any ad valorem taxes.

16. NOTICE

Any notice and/or statement required and permitted to be delivered shall be deemed delivered by depositing same in the United States mail, certified with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at the following addresses:

OWNER:	ETC Marketing, LTD c/o Energy Transfer Partners, LLC 1300 Main Street Houston, TX 77002
With a copy to:	
COUNTY:	Hon. Jeff R. Branick, County Judge Jefferson County Texas P.O. Box 4025 Beaumont, Texas 77704 (409) 835-8466 (409) 839-2311 (facsimile)
With a copy to:	Ms. Kathleen Kennedy, Chief Civil Attorney Criminal District Attorney 1149 Pearl Street, 3 rd Floor Beaumont, Texas 77701 (409) 835-8550 (409) 835-8573 (facsimile) Mr. Fred L. Jackson, First Assistant: Staff Attorney Jefferson County Courthouse P. O. Box 4025, Beaumont, Texas 77704 (409) 835-8466 (409) 839-2311 (facsimile)

17. MERGER

The Parties agree that this AGREEMENT contains all of the terms and conditions of the understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, discussions, correspondence and preliminary understandings between the parties and others relating hereto are superseded by this AGREEMENT.

18. INTERPRETATION

The Parties acknowledge that both have been represented by counsel of their choosing in the negotiation and preparation of the AGREEMENT. Regardless of which party prepared the initial draft of this AGREEMENT, this AGREEMENT shall, in the event of any dispute over its meaning or application, be interpreted without reference to the principle of construction favoring the party who did not draft the AGREEMENT under construction.

19. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE

This AGREEMENT is made, and shall be construed and interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall lie in Jefferson County, Texas.

20. SEVERABILITY

In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future laws, then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this AGREEMENT shall not be affected thereby, and it is also the intention of the Parties to this AGREEMENT that in lieu of each clause or provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, a provision be added to this AGREEMENT which is legal, valid, and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

Executed in duplicate this the day of Mach, 2024.

FOR THE COUNTY:

Hon. Jeff R. Branick, County Judge Jefferson County, Texas

FOR OWNER:

ETC Marketing, LTD is proposing to build a petrochemical plant with an investment in excess of \$3,000,000,000 and the creation of fifteen (15) new permanent employees

.

Abatement Percentage

100%

100%

100%

Tax Year

4	2030	100%
5	2031	100%
6	2032	100%
7	2033	100%
8	2034	100%
9	2035	100%
10	2036	100%

.

.

EXHIBIT B "Base Year Property"

This base year taxable value as certified will be attached, by consent of the parties, when same is calculated and adopted by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.

This proposed reinvestment zone will be formed on Jefferson County Appraisal District (JCAD) Property ID 137843, with a legal description, J C KUCKER ABS 158 TR 1 30.98 AC ID #A-158, Property ID 139322 with legal description, ABST 205 JOSEPH TURNER 160.455 AC, Property ID 140355 with legal description BURR & CASWELL ABST 406 TR 3 32.26 AC 4 1.614 AC TR 8 12.90 AC = 47.774AC, and Property ID 328589 with legal description AB 13 TR 47 AB TR 3 AB 406 TR 6 AB 177 TR 4 247.794 AC

Property Owner may acknowledge the County has previously provided this.

Exhibit "E"

Jefferson County Abatement Policy

It is understood and agreed that all abatement agreements granted herein shall conform to this abatement policy and to the Texas Tax Code.

EXHIBIT "F" - AFFILIATES OF OWNER



§ §

§

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

Pursuant to Section 312.401 of the Texas Tax Code, this Tax Abatement Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the, "AGREEMENT") is made and entered into by and between Jefferson County (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "the COUNTY"), and Energy Transfer GC NGL Marine Facilities, LLC (hereinafter sometimes referred to as FLEXPORT or "OWNER").

1. RECITALS

WHEREAS, OWNER possesses interests in taxable real property located within the Flexport Petchem Reinvestment Zone, the designation of which was implemented by the COUNTY by an Order dated _March 19, 2024_ (hereinafter referred to as the "REINVESTMENT ZONE"; and

WHEREAS, this AGREEMENT is limited to the project to be constructed by OWNER, on various parcels of land located within the Reinvestment Zone, which is described with particularity in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and which will involve construction of a Ethylene and Propylene Storage Facility and related improvements (hereinafter referred to collectively as the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS the COUNTY wishes to encourage OWNER to select Jefferson County as the site for the PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, the REINVESTMENT ZONE is an area within Jefferson County, Texas, generally described as being within Jefferson County, TX, which has been designated by Order of this Court, the legal description for which is attached hereto as Exhibit "C." It is understood and agreed that the REINVESTMENT ZONE boundary is subject to revision based on the final construction plan of the Project, and the COUNTY agrees to take the

steps necessary to amend the Reinvestment Zone boundary, consistent with such final Project, upon request of Owner.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the mutual consideration set forth below, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

2. AUTHORIZATION

THIS AGREEMENT IS AUTHORIZED BY THE TEXAS PROPERTY REDEVELOPMENT AND TAX ABATEMENT ACT, TEX. TAX CODE CHAPTER 312, AS AMENDED, AND BY ORDER OF THE JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT ESTABLISHING AND ADOPTING THE FLEXPORT PETCHEM REINVESTMENT ZONE.

3. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this AGREEMENT, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Abatement" means the full or partial exemption from ad valorem taxes of the value of certain property located in the REINVESTMENT ZONE designated for economic development purposes.

"Affiliate" of any specified person or entity means any other person or entity which, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with such specified person or entity. For purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such person or entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Base Year Value" means the taxable value of all industrial realty improvements owned by the property owner and/or its Affiliates within Jefferson County on January 1 preceding the execution of the abatement agreement. OWNER will, in consultation with the Jefferson County Appraisal District, provide the COUNTY with a list of the Jefferson County Appraisal District account numbers identifying the industrial realty improvements owned by the property owner and/or its Affiliates and the taxable value thereof on January 1 preceding the execution of the abatement agreement for use in preparing the schedule to be attached as an exhibit to the abatement agreement before execution specifying the Base Year Value for all purposes of the abatement agreement.

"Base year", for the parties to this agreement, is defined as the calendar year in which this abatement contract is executed (signed) by all parties hereto.

"Ineligible Property" is fully taxable and ineligible for tax abatement and includes land, supplies, inventory, housing, vehicles, improvements for the generation or transmission of electrical energy not wholly consumed by a new facility or expansion; any improvements, including those to produce, store or distribute natural gas, fluids or gasses, which are not integral to the operation of the facility; deferred maintenance, property to be rented or leased, property which has a productive life of less than ten years, or any other property for which abatement is not allowed by state law.

"Eligible Property" means the realty improvements, the on-site buildings, structures, fixed machinery and equipment, storage tanks, process units (including all integral components necessary for operations), site improvements, and infrastructure and the permanent office space and related fixed improvements, as defined by the Tax Code but does not include personal tangible property.

"New Eligible Property" means Eligible Property, the construction of which commences subsequent to the effective date of this AGREEMENT. During the construction phase of the New Eligible Property, the OWNER may make such change orders to the New Eligible Property as are reasonably necessary to accomplish its intended use. It is expressly understood that, notwithstanding anything to the contrary written herein, energy, electricity, manufacturing supplies (e.g. foreign manufactured catalysts), feedstocks, freight, and direct materials that physically become a part of the end product manufactured by the PROJECT) are not subject to the terms of this AGREEMENT.

"Taxable Value" for each taxing entity executing an abatement agreement is determined by deducting from the Market Value of all industrial realty improvements of a property owner and/or its affiliates the amount of any applicable exemptions and abatements granted for that Tax Year.

"Completion" as used herein, shall mean, the successful commissioning of the PROJECT and the attainment of reliable operations. OWNER shall certify in writing to the COUNTY when such Completion is attained.

"Full-time job", as used herein, shall mean a permanent full-time position that: requires at least 1,600 hours or work per year, is not a transferred from another area of the state, is not created to replace a previous employee, and is covered by a group health benefit plan, and pays at least 110% of the county average weekly wage for manufacturing jobs in Jefferson County.

"Payment in Lieu of Taxes". If, during the period of this abatement, any Federal or State law provides an additional tax exemption for the property that is already the subject of this agreement, Applicant agrees to decline that tax exemption during the period of this abatement. If Applicant is unable to decline that tax exemption, Applicant agrees to pay the taxes, or payment in lieu of taxes, on the reduction of property tax revenue to the COUNTY that is the result of said exemption. Any payment in lieu of taxes shall be due on or before November 15 of the year in which payment is due.

4. TERM OF ABATEMENT

This AGREEMENT shall be effective and enforceable upon execution by both parties (which date is herein referred to as the "Effective Date"). The Term of the Abatement pursuant to this AGREEMENT shall begin on January 1, 2026 of the year construction is completed) and shall terminate on December 31, 2035, unless sooner terminated pursuant to other provisions of this AGREEMENT. Should OWNER not begin the construction of the PROJECT by December 31, 2026, this AGREEMENT shall be null and void.

5. OWNER REPRESENTATIONS/OBLIGATIONS

In order to receive a tax abatement with respect to a tax year listed on EXHIBIT: Tax Abatement Schedule," OWNER and EPC shall comply with the following:

a. As a result of the PROJECT, and upon its Completion (currently estimated to be not later than the first quarter 2026, maintain a level of not less than five (5) new full-time jobs (consisting of both permanent direct employee jobs and permanent contractor jobs), using headcount as of January, 2026 as the starting point, relating to the PROJECT during the remaining term of this AGREEMENT; provided, however that OWNER may reduce employment levels due to improved efficiencies or changing economic conditions during the term of this AGREEMENT as long as such employment levels do not fall below 12 full-time jobs for total on site employment by owner during said term. In the event that such employment falls below 12 full-time jobs for total on site employment, Abatement shall be reduced proportionate to such employment decline beginning with the tax year in which the decline occurs and each tax year thereafter per the example calculation cited below where:

> A1 = initial Abatement sA2 = revised Abatement sE1 = 12 full-time jobs E2 = revised employee count A2 = A1 x (E2/E1)

- b. Report and certify the requisite job levels to the COUNTY, annually during each tax year under this AGREEMENT;
- c. Construct the PROJECT with an estimated investment in excess of \$700,000,000 million;
- d. Make available to the COUNTY information concerning the details of contractor bids, every quarter, during the construction phase of the PROJECT under the express understanding that COMPANY is providing the COUNTY such contractor bid information on a strictly confidential basis so as to maintain the integrity of the competitive bid process and will provide this information in a format similar to that provided by the Commissioners Court.

- e. Report and certify to the COUNTY the requisite cost of the PROJECT within 120 days after the completion of the PROJECT (or 120 days after the Effective Date, whichever is later);
- f. Ensure that qualified local labor, vendors, suppliers, and sub-contractors are given a timely opportunity to bid on contracts for the provision of supplies, goods and services (including engineering and construction services, *e.g.*, piping, electrical, civil, fabrication) in connection with construction of the PROJECT and any turnaround project which is undertaken as part of or in connection with the PROJECT during the term of the abatement period. Such consideration shall be made in good faith without discrimination. For purposes of the foregoing:
 - i. "Local labor" is defined as those qualified laborers or craftsmen who are residents and domiciliaries of the nine county regions comprised of Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, Liberty, Tyler and Chambers Counties, as well as the Bolivar Peninsula area of Galveston County. "Local vendors" and "local suppliers" shall include only those located or having a principal office in Jefferson County. "Local subcontractors" shall include only those located or having a principal office in Jefferson County.
 - ii. OWNER agrees to give preference and priority to local manufacturers, suppliers, vendors, contractors and labor, except where not reasonably possible to do so without significant added expense, substantial inconvenience, or sacrifice in operating efficiency. For any such exception in cases involving purchases over \$1 million, a justification for such purchase shall be included in OWNER'S annual letter of compliance. OWNER further acknowledges that it is a contractual obligation, under this agreement, of persons receiving property tax abatements to favor local manufacturers, suppliers, contractors, and labor, all other factors being equal. In the event of a breach of this "buy local" provision, OWNER agrees that the percentage of abatement shall be proportionately reduced in an amount equal to the amount the disqualified contract bears to the total construction cost for the PROJECT.
 - iii. OWNER agrees that it will provide sufficient notice and information regarding the project to qualified local vendors and contractors to enable them to submit bids for materials in the initial procurement processes, including but not limited PROJECT information provided in job fairs to be conducted by OWNER.
- g. Report and certify to the COUNTY, quarterly the total number of dollars spent on local labor, local subcontractors and local vendors/suppliers, as total and percentage compared to total dollars spent in connection with the PROJECT;

h. <u>OWNER/ EPC will invoice purchases locally to ensure that sales taxes credited to</u> the benefit of Jefferson County, Texas. As further clarification OWNER will enter into a Separate Contract as defined in 34 Texas Administrative Code 3.291 (a) (13) with an EPC contractor (EPC) for the construction of the new plant facility Project to be located in the Reinvestment Zone of OWNER in Jefferson County Texas.

OWNER will obtain a Texas Direct Payment Permit (DPP) and issue a DPP exemption certificate in lieu of sales tax to EPC. OWNER will remit use taxes on taxable purchases made for use in the PROJECT directly to the state of Texas on its monthly Texas Direct Payment Return for both state and county taxes at the applicable rates. The State of Texas collects Limited, Sales, Excise and Use Taxes for both the state and local tax jurisdictions. The state is responsible for distributing the local taxes it collected to the applicable local jurisdiction.

- i. Not in any way discriminate against or treat disparately union contractors who choose to participate in the competitive bid process relating to work on the PROJECT, nor discriminate against or treat disparately union members who seek employment on the PROJECT; and
- j. Encourage and promote the utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs) (also known as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises, or DBEs) by the general contractor engaged by OWNER to construct the PROJECT and any turnaround project which is undertaken as part of or in connection with the PROJECT during the term of the abatement period by ensuring qualified HUB/DBE vendors and contractors are given a timely opportunity to bid on contracts for supplies and services. For purposes of the foregoing:
 - i. A HUB/DBE is a business owned or controlled by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals as defined by all applicable federal or state laws and local policies, including Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian-Pacific Americans, Asian Indian Americans, women, and individuals with disabilities.
 - ii. A HUB/DBE is one that is at least 51 percent owned or controlled by one or more women or Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals or, in the case of a publicly-owned business, one that at least 51 percent of the stock of which is controlled by one or more women or Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals.
 - iii. A business that has been certified as a HUB/DBE by an agency of the federal government or the State of Texas is presumed to be a HUB/DBE for purposes of Agreement.
 - iv. Only a HUB/DBE with its principal office in the State of Texas will be recognized as a HUB/DBE for purposes of this Agreement. A list of

HUB/DBE vendors/suppliers is maintained in the COUNTY office and a list of same is attached hereto as Exhibit D. As to the use of qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors, OWNER will, at a minimum:

- k. Consult with chambers of commerce, minority business associations, trade associations and other regional economic development organizations to identify local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors;
- 1. Notify qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors, allowing sufficient time for effective preparation of bids for the planned work to be sub-contracted or materials, supplies or equipment to be purchased;
- m. Provide qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors who are interested in bidding on a subcontract or contract for materials, supplies, equipment, or the provision of engineering and construction services and labor adequate information regarding the project as early as is practicable in the bidding process in order to allow the HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers and sub-contractors sufficient time to prepare a bid *(i.e., plans, specifications, scope of work, bonding and insurance requirements, and a point of contact within the general/prime contractor)*;
- n. Negotiate in good faith with interested qualified local and HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers or sub-contractors, and award sub-contracts or contracts for materials, supplies equipment, or the provision of engineering and construction services and labor to local or HUB/DBE vendors, suppliers or sub-contractors when they are the lowest qualified responsive bidder who meets all of the applicable bid specifications; and

Include a provision in OWNER'S contract with the general/prime contractor on the PROJECT which requires the general/prime contractor to read and comply with the terms of this AGREE Provide access to and authorize the inspection of the Eligible Property by the County's personnel to ensure that the improvements or repairs thereto are made according to the specifications and conditions of this AGREEMENT.

- o. Provide access to and authorize the inspection of the Eligible Property by the County's personnel to ensure that the improvements or repairs thereto are made according to the specifications and conditions of this AGREEMENT.
- p. Provide access to and authorize the inspection of the Eligible Property by the County's personnel to ensure that the improvements or repairs thereto are made according to the specifications and conditions of this AGREEMENT.

For each year under this Agreement, the abatement percentage received by OWNER under this AGREEMENT with respect to the value of New Eligible Property, is set forth on attached Exhibit: "Tax Abatement Schedule"

The Abatement during each year covered by this Agreement shall be the value attributable to the Project multiplied by Abatement Schedule, adjusted by the Base Year Value.

7. QUARTERLY MONITORING MEETINGS

With respect to the quarterly monitoring meetings referenced in Section 5(d) above, the County Judge, County Commissioners, or their designee(s) shall be allowed to attend such quarterly monitoring meetings, on the express condition that they execute a confidentiality agreement prepared by OWNER so as to protect confidential information which may be disclosed to them during or as a result of such monitoring meetings. OWNER agrees to reimburse the COUNTY in an amount not to exceed to \$4,000.00 annually for the costs or expenses actually incurred by the COUNTY in monitoring the status of the bidding process every quarter during the construction phase of the PROJECT. OWNER will provide the COUNTY with quarterly reports which detail procurement of services, equipment and labor utilized in construction.

8. TAXABILITY

During the period that this AGREEMENT is effective, taxes shall be payable as follows:

- a. The value of Ineligible Property shall be fully taxable;
- b. The Taxable Value of existing Eligible Property as determined each shall be fully taxable; and
- c. The value of New Eligible Property shall be abated as set forth in Section 6, hereinabove.

9. ADJUSTMENTS TO ABATEMENT FOR BASE YEAR VALUE DECLINE

The Jefferson County Central Appraisal District will establish the certified values of Eligible Property as of January 1, 2024 (year abatement executed) as set forth on attached Exhibit "B," and such values shall be the values used to calculate the Base Year Value as herein defined. If on January 1st of any tax year listed on the "Tax Abatement Schedule" the Taxable Value is less than the Base Year Value, then the abatement of value otherwise available shall be reduced by one dollar for each dollar that the Taxable Value of realty improvements is less than the Base Year Value, except that no such reduction of OWNER's

abatement shall be made should any reduction to Taxable Value of OWNER's Eligible Property result from a Force Majeure event.

In the event OWNER reduces its ad valorem taxes on personal property otherwise payable to the COUNTY by participating in a foreign trade zone, then the amount of abated value otherwise available shall be reduced by one dollar for each dollar of tax value reduction attributable to special treatment from trade zone participation. The parties hereto stipulate and agree that they have received certified appraisal value for this property, as calculated by the Jefferson County Central Appraisal District.

It is specifically understood and agreed by OWNER that, if at any time during the effective dates of this agreement relating to abatement, OWNER files or prosecutes an action in district court to contest the appraised value of any property of OWNER or OWNER's affiliates within Jefferson County for unequal appraisal or revision thereof pursuant to Sec. 42.26, Texas Tax Code, any and all abatements granted by the COUNTY to OWNER or its affiliates shall become null and void and cancelled.

10. POLLUTION CONTROL EXEMPTION

The COUNTY understands that OWNER plans (i) to request from the TCEO a determination under Section 11.31 of the Texas Tax Code that certain property included in the New Eligible Property is pollution control property, and (ii) to apply for an exemption from ad valorem taxes under Section 11.31 of the Texas Tax Code with respect to all or a portion of such property determined by the TCEQ to be pollution control property. The maximum dollar value for equipment that OWNER intends to claim to the TCEO as exempt from taxation under Section 11.31 is fifteen percent (15%) of cost ("Intended Maximum"), though that number could change as current estimated project costs are refined. It is understood that the COUNTY would not have agreed to this abatement percentages if it were known that the actual exempt property claimed by OWNER would exceed the Intended Maximum. In the event OWNER ultimately obtains an amount in excess of the Intended Maximum in any year of Abatement under this AGREEMENT (such amount the "Exempt Property Excess"), the percentage of abatement described in the "Abatement Schedule" shall be reduced pro rata so as to reimburse the COUNTY for the total decrease in County tax revenue during the abatement period beginning on January 1, 2020 which is expected to result from the Exempt Property Excess. It is understood and agreed that OWNER will not seek a tax exemption for any equipment or portion of the facility which merely reduces the pollution characteristics of the finished product produced by the facility and that an exemption will only be sought for equipment and technology utilized to reduce pollution at or around the facility.

11. EVENT OF DEFAULT

If either party should default in performing any obligation under this AGREEMENT, the other party shall provide such defaulting party written notice of default and provide the defaulting party with a minimum period of thirty (30) days to cure such default prior to instituting an action for breach or pursuing any other remedy for default, provided however,

that, if the default is of such a nature that it cannot, with the exercise of reasonable diligence, be cured within thirty (30) days, then such party shall not be in default so long as such party has commenced such cure within thirty (30) days after receiving written notice of such default and is diligently prosecuting such cure to completion. Subject to providing such notice of default and the aforesaid opportunity to cure same, the party aggrieved by default shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT and to pursue any remedy available at law or in equity, for breach hereof. In addition, if a party (the "Affected Party") shall become unable to timely perform any of its obligations under this AGREEMENT, other than any obligation to pay money, as a consequence of a Force Majeure Event, the Affected Party shall be relieved of such obligation (and such failure to timely perform such obligation shall not constitute a default) to the extent that and for so long as (but only to the extent that and only for so long as) it is unable to timely perform such obligation as a consequence of such Force Majeure Event. A "Force Majeure Event" means any of the following: (a) acts of God, earthquakes, tidal waves, lightning, floods, and storms; (b) explosions and fires; (c) strikes and lockouts; (d) wars, riots, acts of the public enemy, civil disturbances, hostilities, sabotage, blockades, insurrections, terrorism, and epidemics; (e) acts of expropriation, confiscation, nationalization, requisitioning, or other taking; and (f) any other event, condition, or circumstance beyond the reasonable control of the party claiming relief as a consequence thereof; provided, however, that "Force Majeure Event" does not include the inability to make payment or financial distress.

12. RECAPTURE OF TAXES

In the event the COUNTY terminates this AGREEMENT pursuant to the provisions of Section 11 as a result of any event of default by OWNER under such Section 11, including, for the avoidance of doubt, if OWNER fails to make the improvements to the Eligible Property as provided by this AGREEMENT, the COUNTY shall be entitled to recapture and be paid all taxes previously abated by virtue of this AGREEMENT within thirty (30) days of the termination, together with all penalties and interest required by the Texas Property Tax Code. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this agreement to the contrary, it is distinctly understood between the parties hereto that:

- For any activity involved in the construction of the improvements contemplated by this agreement, and, unless such vendor, supplier, contractor or service is not available locally; and ,
- 2.) For any constituent good or product incorporated into the construction of the project;

The company must solicit and allow local vendors, contractors, suppliers and companies to bid on the provision of such goods and services from the outset of procurement for same.

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE PROVISIONS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR THE JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT, AFTER DUE CONSIDERATION, TO REDUCE THE PERCENTAGES AND YEARS OF THE TAX ABATEMENT. THESE OBLIGATIONS ARE NON-DELEGABLE TO THE PARTIES HERETO AND NONE OF THE OBLIGATIONS MAY BE CONTRACTED AWAY WITH THE EPC CONTRACTOR OR OTHERS. THE RECIPIENT OF AN ABATEMENT AGREEMENT WILL, IF REQUESTED, PROVIDE THE COMMISSIONERS COURT WITH RELEVANT PORTIONS OF ITS CONTRACT WITH THE EPC THAT REQUIRES FULL COMPLIANCE WITH ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT

13. TERMINATION

OWNER shall have the right to terminate this agreement at any time upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the COUNTY and COUNTY shall have the right of recapture per Provision number 12 above.

14. ASSIGNMENT

OWNER may assign this AGREEMENT, in whole or in part, to a new owner or lessee of the same PROJECT, or a portion thereof, or to an Affiliate of OWNER upon written approval by resolution of the COMMISSIONERS COURT of such assignment, and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. It shall not be unreasonable for the COURT to withhold approval if OWNER or the proposed assignee is liable to the COUNTY for outstanding taxes or other obligations.

15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The Parties agree that this AGREEMENT contains all of the terms and conditions of the understanding of the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, discussions, correspondence and preliminary understandings between the parties and others relating hereto are superseded by the AGREEMENT.

16. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This AGREEMENT shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors and assigns. OWNER may not assign all or part of its rights and obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the COUNTY, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. It shall not be unreasonable to withhold consent to assignment if OWNER or the proposed assignee(s) is/are delinquent in the payment of any ad valorem taxes.

16. NOTICE

Any notice and/or statement required and permitted to be delivered shall be deemed delivered by depositing same in the United States mail, certified with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at the following addresses:

OWNER:	Energy Transfer GC NGL Marine Facilities LLC c/o Energy Transfer Partners, LLC 1300 Main Street Houston, TX 77002
With a copy to:	
COUNTY:	Hon. Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
	Jefferson County Texas
	P.O. Box 4025
	Beaumont, Texas 77704
	(409) 835-8466
ο.	(409) 839-2311 (facsimile)
With a copy to:	Ms. Kathleen Kennedy, Chief Civil Attomay

With a copy to:

Ms. Kathleen Kennedy, Chief Civil Attorney **Criminal District Attorney** 1149 Pearl Street, 3rd Floor Beaumont, Texas 77701 (409) 835-8550 (409) 835-8573 (facsimile)

Mr. Fred L. Jackson, First Assistant: Staff Attorney Jefferson County Courthouse P. O. Box 4025, Beaumont, Texas 77704 (409) 835-8466 (409) 839-2311 (facsimile)

17. MERGER

The Parties agree that this AGREEMENT contains all of the terms and conditions of the understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. All prior negotiations, discussions, correspondence and preliminary understandings between the parties and others relating hereto are superseded by this AGREEMENT.

18. INTERPRETATION

The Parties acknowledge that both have been represented by counsel of their choosing in the negotiation and preparation of the AGREEMENT. Regardless of which party prepared the initial draft of this AGREEMENT, this AGREEMENT shall, in the event of any dispute over its meaning or application, be interpreted without reference to the principle of construction favoring the party who did not draft the AGREEMENT under construction.

19. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE

This AGREEMENT is made, and shall be construed and interpreted under the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall lie in Jefferson County, Texas.

20. SEVERABILITY

In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is illegal, invalid, or unenforceable under present or future laws, then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this AGREEMENT shall not be affected thereby, and it is also the intention of the Parties to this AGREEMENT that in lieu of each clause or provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, a provision be added to this AGREEMENT which is legal, valid, and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

Executed in duplicate this the Pday of MACA20

FOR THE COUNTY:

Hon. Jeff R. Branick, County Judge Jefferson County, Texas

FOR OWNER:

EXHIBIT A "Description of Project"

The Ethylene and Propylene system will serve has a storage system with an investment in excess of \$700,000,000 and the creation of twelve (12) new permanent employees

"Tax Abatement Schedule"

Tax Year		Abatement Percentage
1	2026	1000/
1 2	2026 2027	100% 100%
3	2028	100%
4	2029	100%
5	2030	100%
6	2031	100%
7	2032	100%
8	2033	100%
9	2034	100%
10	2035	100%

EXHIBIT <u>B</u> "Base Year Property"

This base year taxable value as certified will be attached, by consent of the parties, when same is calculated and adopted by the Jefferson County Appraisal District.

EXHIBIT C - "Reinvestment Zone Order"

This proposed reinvestment zone will be formed on Jefferson County Appraisal District (JCAD) Property ID 137843, with a legal description, J C KUCKER ABS 158 TR 1 30.98 AC ID #A-158, Property ID 139322 with legal description, ABST 205 JOSEPH TURNER 160.455 AC, Property ID 140355 with legal description BURR & CASWELL ABST 406 TR 3 32.26 AC 4 1.614 AC TR 8 12.90 AC = 47.774AC, and Property ID 328589 with legal description AB 13 TR 47 AB TR 3 AB 406 TR 6 AB 177 TR 4 247.794 AC

EXHIBIT D - "List of HUB/ DBE Companies"

Property Owner may acknowledge the County has previously provided this.

.

Exhibit "E"

Jefferson County Abatement Policy

It is understood and agreed that all abatement agreements granted herein shall conform to this abatement policy and to the Texas Tax Code.

.

EXHIBIT "F" - AFFILIATES OF OWNER

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC HEARING

I, the undersigned, hereby certify in connection with a series of loan transactions to be entered into by the Creedmoor Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation (the "*Corporation*"), Southeast Education Foundation, d.b.a. Legacy Christian Academy ("*Borrower*") and First Financial Bank, NA in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$1,800,000 (the "*Loans*") for the benefit of Borrower, as follows:

1. I served as Hearing Officer for the Corporation for the purpose of (a) financing and/or refinancing all or a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, renovation and equipping of educational and related facilities including a new junior high school building to be located on the campus of the Borrower at 8200 Hwy 105, Beaumont, Texas 77713 and (b) paying certain expenses in connection with the issuance of the Loans (collectively, the "*Project*").

2. Such hearing was conducted commencing on March 20, 2024 at 10:00 a.m. by toll free telephonic means accessible to the general public.

3. At the time for the commencement of the hearing, comments, either orally or in writing, were publicly requested on the Project to be financed with proceeds of the Loan and on the making of the Loans.

- 4. At the hearing,
 - [x] no persons presented comments orally or in writing.
 - [] the comments summarized in <u>Exhibit B-1</u> were made orally by the persons listed therein.
 - [] the written comments attached hereto were presented.
- 5. No time limitations were imposed on any public comments.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this March 20, 2024.

Hearing Officer

Page 1 of 3

15Beaumont Enternrise

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF TEXAS:

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared, the Newspaper Representative at the BEAUMONT ENTERPRISE, a daily newspaper published in Jefferson County, Texas and generally circulated in the Counties of: JEFFERSON, HARDIN, TYLER, NEWTON, ORANGE, JASPER, LIBERTY, SABINE, CHAMBERS, SAN AUGUSTINE, ANGELINA, and GALVESTON and that the publication, of which the annexed herein, or attached to, is a true and correct copy, was published to-wit:

JACKSON WALKER LLP RAN A LEGAL NOTICE SIZE BEING: 2 x37 L Product BEA Beaumont Enterprise 0034323747

Date	Class	Page
Mar 11 2024	Legal Notices	B 4
Mar 11 2024	Legal Notices	B 4
Mar 11 2024	Legal Notices	B 4
Mar 11 2024	Legal Notices	B 4
Mar 11 2024	Legal Notices	B 4
Mar 11 2024	Legal Notices	B 4
Mar 11 2024	Legal Notices	B 4

0034323747 JACKSON WALKER LLP	Page 2 of 3	152 aumont
Victaria Dord		
NEWSPAPER REPRESENTATIVE		
Sworn and subscribed to before me, this 11th Day of March A.D. 20	24	
	TAMIKA PERRY	
Corr	ny Public, State of Texas nm. Expires 05-05-2027	
	otary ID 134344618	
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas		

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing will be held on behalf of Creedmoor Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation (the "Corporation"), a nonprofit corporation, on March 20, 2024, commencing at 10:00 a.m. to provide an opportunity for all interested persons to be heard with respect to one or more loans (qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Internat Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from First Financial Bank, NA (the "Lender") to the Corporation in the maximum aggregate amount of \$1,800,000, and one or more loans from the Corporation to Southeast Education Foundation, d.b.a. Legacy Christian Academy (the "Borrower") in the same amount (collectively, the "Loans"); all pursuant to one or more Loan Agreements by and among the Corporation, the Lender and the Borrower.

The Loans are being made, pursuant to a plan of finance, for the purpose of financing and/or refinancing all or a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, renovation and equipping of educational and related facilities including a new junion high school building to be located on the campus of the Borrower at 8200 Hwy 105, Beaumont, Texas 77713 (collectively, the "Project"). A portion of the proceeds of the Loans will be used to pay certain expenses in connection with the issuance of the Loans. The Project will be owned by the Borrower. The Loans are not payable out of taxes and are secured by and payable solely from funds provided by the Borrower.

At the time and place set for the public hearing, interested persons will be given a reasonable opportunity to express their views, both orally (via telephonic participation) and in writing, on the merits of the Project, the Loans or related matters. Members of the public may listen to and contribute to any discussion during the hearing by dialing: 1-346-248-7799, meeting ID: 947 3206 3530, passcode: 890481. Persons wishing to participate should submit a written request to speak to hvu@jw.com at least 24 hours before the hearing; however, the hearing officer will also provide time for additional comments during the hearing. Oral remarks may not exceed five minutes in duration. Written comments may be submitted to the President of the Board of Directors of the Corporation c/o Jackson Walker LLP, Attn: Hoang Vu, 1401 McKinney Floor 19, Houston, Texas 77010, until the time and date of the hearing (subject to the timing limitations of mall delivery).

MEN'S BASKETBALL

Edey scores 25 points as No. 3 Purdue tops Wisconsin

By Michael Marot ASSOCIATED PRESS

WEST LAFAYETTE, Ind. - Zach Edey had 25 points and 14 rebounds in his home finale, becoming the first Big Ten player to exceed 2,200 career points and 1,200 boards, and No. 3 Purdue beat Wisconsin 78-70 on Sunday.

Fletcher Loyer added 15 points and Braden Smith added 10 points, 10 assists and eight rebounds for the Boilermakers (28-3, 17-3), who won their fifth straight overall and a second consecutive Big Ten title by at least three games.

Purdue's seniors won their 59th conference game, matching the league record for victories over a four-year span set by Indiana from 1972-76.

John Blackwell scored 18 points for the Badgers (19-12, 11-9). Tyler Wahl

WOMEN'S BASKETBALL

South Carolina

LSU in title game

outlasts No. 8

Fulwiley



had points and 10 and

bounds, AJ Storr also scored 17. Before the game,

17

re-

coach Matt Painter presented Smith, a secondvear guard, with a ceremonial ball for breaking Purdue's single-season assists record, which stood for nearly 50 years. Moments later, Purdue's pep band played "O Canada" as a Senior Day tribute to the 7-foot-4 Edey, who's from Toronto.

With Purdue ahead 17-9 midway through the first half, Edey limped gingerly to the bench with an apparent left leg injury. He finished the half on the bench because of foul trouble.

And after Lover's fourpoint play helped stake

Purdue to a 40-26 lead, Smith appeared to hurt his right ankle on a noncontact play. He went to the locker room but returned 75 seconds later as the Boilermakers made it 44-33 at the half.

Edey and Loyer remained on the floor without apparent difficulty in the second half as the Badgers twice cut the deficit to four. But the Boilermakers answered with 3pointers each time, first by Smith and then by Caleb Furst.

Drake 84, Indiana State 80

Tucker DeVries scored 27 points, Darnell Brodie had four of his 17 in the last 67 seconds and Drake defended its Missouri Valley Conference Tournament title for an NCAA berth with a win over Indiana State despite blowing an 18-point lead in the

last 10 minutes.

The second-seeded Bulldogs (28-7) recovered down the stretch with a 10-2 run in the last 3 1/2 minutes to make their seventh trip to the NCAA Tournament while matching the school record for wins.

DeVries, the two-time MVC Player of the Year, hit a 3-pointer midway through the second half for a 67-49 lead. But Isaiah Swope led the charge back, hitting back-to-back 3-pointers and converting a four-point play with 4:08 to play that gave the top-seeded Sycamores a 73-72 lead, their first since 2-0.

Temple 84, UTSA 82

Hysier Miller sank a jumper at the buzzer, scoring 16 points to rally Temple to a victory over UTSA, closing out the American Athletic Con-

ference regular season. Miller added six rebounds and six assists for the Owls (12-19, 5-13). Joran

Riley also finished with 16 points and six rebounds. Shane Dezonie added 15 points on 5-for-6 shooting with two 3-pointers. PJ Carter led the Road-

runners (11-20, 5-13) with 27 points. Carlton Linguard added 15 points and nine rebounds. Christian Tucker totaled 13 points and five assists.

Dezonie scored 10 in the second half to help the Owls overcome a 45-39 deficit at halftime.

Nebraska 85, Michigan 70

Keisei Tominaga scored 30 points and Nebraska clinched a tie for third place by beating Michigan in a Big Ten Conference regular-season finale.

Nebraska (22-9, 12-8) matched its second high-

est win total. Coach Fred Hoiberg and the Cornhuskers tied Northwestern for third place, earning a double by in the conference tournament.

Michigan (8-23, 3-17) has lost eight in a row and 13 of its last 14, setting a single-season school record with 23 losses under embattled coach Juwan Howard. The Wolverines finished last in the Big Ten for the first time since 1967. When the Wolverines honored their seniors about 15 minutes before tipoff, just hundreds of fans in the 13,562-seat Crisler Center witnessed the on-court ceremony.

Tominaga made 12 of 17 shots from the floor for Nebraska, including 5 of 8 from 3-point range. He entered play needing 18 points to become the 31st Cornhusker to top 1,000 in a career. He is the 11th to do it in three seasons.

CLASSIFIED Merchandise | Real Estate | Auto | Auctions | Business Opportunities **TO ADVERTISE** (409) 838-2888 or Email Classifieds@BeaumontEnterprise.com

How to pay for your ad: All payments due upon receipt of your ad. Payment methods accepted: VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover, check by phone. You may cancel your ad at any time, however, cost will remain the same. Rates are non-transferable to new ads. Some restrictions apply.

Business Hours:

Classified Dept. 8am - 5pm, Monday - Friday

Publication Dates:

Monday - Sunday (7 days a week)



Legal Notices

Legals/Public Notices

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS BEAUMONT DIVISION

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPLAINT OF P&B MARINE, LLC, as owner/operato of the F/V CAPT. SCOTT and its engines equipment, tackle, apparel and appurtenances, FOR EXONERATION FROM AND/OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

CIVIL ACTION NO. 1:24-CV-0034 JUDGE MICHAEL J. TRUNCALE Rule 9(h) Admiralty

NOTICE OF COMPLAINT FOR EXONERATION OR LIMITATION OF LIABILIT

NOTICE is hereby given that Limitation Petitioner, **R&B MARINE, LLC**, as owner and operator of the F/V CAPT. SCOTT filed its Verified Complaint for Exoneration From and/or Limitation of Liability pursuant to 46 U.S.C. §§ 30501 et. seq. and Rule F of the Supplemental Rules for Certain Admiralty and Maritime Claims of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, for any loss, damage, or injury caused, occasioned by, or o curring on or about May 16, 2023, at which time Ruby Dang contends that he suffered personal injuries while working as a deckhand aboard the F/V CAPT. SCOTT, which was engaged in shrimping operations in the Gulf of Mexico off the coast of Texas. [Dkt. 1].

All persons asserting claims with respect to which the aforesaid Complaint seeks experiation from or limitation of liability are advised and admonished to file their re-spective claims with:

Clerk of the Court, United States District Court



Tourna-

ment title

Carolina

Caitlin Clark

ASSOCIATED PRESS

MiLaysia

GREENVILLE, S.C. -

scored a career-high 24

points including four 3-

pointers as No. 1 South

Sunday, a victory marred by a fourth-quarter fight that led to Gamecocks leading scorer and rebounder Kamilla Cardoso being ejected.

South Carolina (32-0) was ahead 73-66 when Fulwiley stole the ball from Flau'jae Johnson, who wrapped her up and was called for a foul. Johnson then bumped South Carolina's Ashlyn Watkins, and the 6-foot-7 Cardoso rushed and pushed the 5-10 Johnson the ground. Players from both benches rushed toward them. Cardoso and three of her teammates were ejected. Two LSU players who came off the bench were also sent off.

Hannah Stuelke had 25 points and nine rebounds for the Hawkeyes (29-4), who trailed by 13 points late in the first half while their superstar Clark missed all nine of her 3point attempts.

No. 14 Notre Dame 55, No. 10 North Carolina State 51

GREENSBORO, N.C. Star freshman Hannah Hidalgo had 22 points, including a pair of baskets for the lead down the stretch, and Notre Dame beat North Carolina state in the Atlantic Coast Con-Tournament ference championship game.

The fourth-seeded Fighting Irish (26-6) won their first tournament title in five years and first under coach Niele Ivey.

No. 9 Uconn 59, Marguette 29

Legals/Public Notices

Legals/Public Notices

Legal Notices

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing will be held on behalf of Creedmoor Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation (the "Corporation"), a nonprofit corporation, on March 20, 2024, commencing at 10:00 a.m. to provide an opportunity for all interested persons to be heard with respect to one or more loans (qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from First Financial Bank, NA (the "Lender") to the Corporation in the maximum aggregate amount of \$1,800,000, and one or more loans from the Corporation to Southeast Education Foundation, d.b.a. Legacy Christian Academy (the "Borrower") in the same amount (collectively, the "Loans"); all pursuant to one or more Loan Agreements by and among the Corporation, the Lender and the Borrower.

The Loans are being made, pursuant to a plan of finance, for the purpose of financing and/or refinancing all or a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, renova-tion and equipping of educational and related facilities including a new junior high tion and equipping of educational and related facilities including a new future might school building to be located on the campus of the Borrower at 8200 Hwy 105, Beau-mont, Texas 77713 (collectively, the "Project"). A portion of the proceeds of the Loans will be used to pay certain expenses in connection with the issuance of the Loans. The Project will be owned by the Borrower. The Loans are not payable out of taxes and are secured by and payable solely from funds provided by the Borrower.

At the time and place set for the public hearing, interested persons will be given a rea-sonable opportunity to express their views, both orally (via telephonic participation) and in writing, on the merits of the Project, the Loans or related matters. Members of the public may listen to and contribute to any discussion during the hearing by dialing: 1-346-248-7799, meeting ID: 947 3206 3530, passcode: 890481. Persons wishing to participate should submit a written request to speak to hvu@jw.com at least 24 hours be-fore the hearing; however, the hearing officer will also provide time for additional com-ments during the hearing. Oral remarks may not exceed five minutes in duration. Writ-ten comments may be submitted to the President of the Board of Directors of the Cor-rections of Loberson Wollvers LLB Additional Control (1997) and the Cor-Jackson Walker LL Hoang Vu, 1401 Me loor 19, Houstor Texas 77010, until the time and date of the hearing (subject to the timing limitations of mail delivery)

Legals/Public Notices

No. 3 Iowa 94, Nebraska 89, OT

TIGERS

From page B1

wuchekwa, added 19

ed in the loss, 40-25.

Faith Family made 17 of

their 25 total shots in the

first half, and took a 44-22

lead into the locker room

at halftime. Sigler said the Eagles' hot shooting de-

flated the Tigers at times.

drain your defensive ener-

After Faith Family's

early dominance, the out-

come was never really in

way. The Eagles led by as many as 29 points in the

third quarter, but Silsbee

question the rest of the

like that, it can really

gy," he said.

didn't quit.

"When they're shooting

MINNEAPOLIS Caitlin Clark overcame a cold start to score 30 of her 34 points after halftime and help Iowa rally past Nebraska in overtime to win a third straight Big Ten Tournament.

UNCASVILLE, Conn. Paige Bueckers had 27 points and 12 rebounds to lead UConn past Marquette in the Big East Tournament semifinals.

Ice Brady, making just her second start, added 10 points for the shorthanded Huskies (28-5), who had seven available players after losing star center Aaliyah Edwards to a facial injury after she was struck in the nose in Saturday's win over Providence.

Liza Karlen had 12 points and nine rebounds to lead Marquette (23-8), which made just 12 baskets on 54 shots (22%) and scored its last points with 4:49 left in the third quarter.

Jack Brooks Federal Building 300 Willow Street, Suite 104 Beaumont, Texas 77701

and to serve a copy thereof upon the attorneys for Limitation Petitioner:

Michael K. Eaves Calvert Eaves Clarke & Stelly, L.L.P. 2615 Calder Avenue, Suite 1070 Beaumont, Texas 77702.

CLAIMANTS MUST DO SO ON OR BEFORE MARCH 28, 2024, OR BE FOREVER DEFAULTED.

Personal attendance is not required.

Any claimant desiring to contest either the right of Limitation Petitioner to exonera-tion from liability and/or the right of Limitation Petitioner to limitation of liability must file an answer to said Complaint, as required by the aforesaid Supplemental Rule F and must serve on or mail to Limitation Petitioner's attorney a copy thereof u less this claim has included an answer.

By: /s/ Tiffany Doyen Deputy United States District Clerk

LIMITATION PETITIONER TO Once a week for four successive weeks beginning February 19, 2024 in the Beaumont Enterprise.

> Legal Bids & Proposals Legal Bids & Proposals

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

RFP NO. 2024-02

The Housing Authority of City of Beaumont (HACB) hereby requests proposals from qualified, professionals, organizations, or entities with experience in the performance of a Pressure Washing & Parking Lot Striping to the HACB pursuant to the scope of work downing the in this DPD downing. work described in this RFP document.

Prospective offerors desiring any explanation or interpretation of the solicitation must request it at least seven (7) days before the scheduled time for the Request for Proposals (RFP) due date. The request must be addressed to Rashad Bowman, Purchasing Officer at the address stated below. Any information given to a prospective offeror concerning this RFP will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors as a written amendment / addendum to the RFP.

The proposal must be enclosed in a sealed envelope and labeled as follows

PROPOSAL OFFERING PRESSURE WASHING & PARKING LOT STRIPING

NAME OF PROPOSER

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS NO. 2024-02

PROPOSAL DUE DATE AND TIME: April 8, 2024 4:00 P.M. (local time)

PROPOSALS MUST BE ADDRESSED TO:

RASHAD BOWMAN PURCHASING OFFICER HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF BEAUMONT 1890 Laurel BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

Proposals must reach the HACB no later than 4:00 p.m. (LOCAL TIME) on April 8, 2024. Late submissions will not be considered for award of contract.

The Housing Authority of the City of Beaumont (HACB) hereby requests proposals from qualified professionals, service organizations or entities with experience in per-forming Pressure Washing & Parking Lot Striping.

AGENCY CONTACT PERSON (NOTE: Unless otherwise specified, any reference here-in to "Contracting Officer" or "(CO)" shall be a reference to Ms. Bowman.) Rashad Bowman, Procurement Officer relephone: (409)951-7200 E-mail: ph02@bmtha.org HOW TO OBTAIN THE RFP DOCUMENTS ON THE EPROCUREMENT MARKETPLACE HOW TO OBTAIN THE REP DOCUMENTS ON THE EPROCURENT MARKETPLACE 1. Access hainternationaleprocurrement.com (no "www"). 2. Click on the "Login" button in the upper left side. 3. Follow the listed directions. 4. If you have any prob-lems in accessing or registering on the eProcurrement Marketplace, please call Cus-tomer Support at (866)526-9266. PRE-BID CONFERENCE Wednesday March 21, 2024 9:00 AM CT 1890 Laurel Beaumont, TX 77701 QUESTION SUBMITAL DEAD-LINE Monday April 1, 2024 HOW TO FULLY RESPOND TO THIS RFP BY SUBMIT-TING A BID SUBMITAL Submit three (3) hard copies as instructed in section 7.3 BID SUBMITAL RETURN & DEADLINE April 8, 2024 4:00 PM CT

SoutheastTexas.com/ Jobseek

TO ADVERTISE: (409) 838-2888



..... GENERAL HELP

NEED EXTRA CASH?

The Beaumont Enterprise is looking for CARRIERS!

- 1.) Can you work a few hours each day?
- 2.) Do you have reliable transportation?
- 3.) Do you have a valid Driver's License?
- 4.) Are you reliable?

Contact Us for Open Areas



CALL TO SCHEDULE YOUR INTERVIEW! 409-838-2865



Stay legal and get noticed by emailing our team at legals@ beaumontenterprise.com or calling 409.838.288

BEAUMONT ENTERPRISE

Harris finished with a team-high 19 points for Silsbee, while Payton

ers for sticking with it," Sigler said. "That says a lot about our group.'

marked the Tigers fifth trip to the state tournament in the past nine vears.

Seniors Harris, Drelon Miller, LaMarcus Bottley, Henry, Shanden Hunt, Treylon Dill and Dwayne Matthews will all graduate.

"I enjoyed the ride," Bottley said. "These memories will be with me for the rest of my life.'

rebounding battle. Their 6-foot-10 center and fourstar recruit, Doryan Onpoints and 14 rebounds while protecting the paint. Jones added 15. Silsbee was out-rebound-

"I'm proud of our play-

Silsbee's season ends at 29-10 overall. This season

Jarmarion Elam, Andre

The Tigers won the fourth quarter, 31-19, even with Faith Family leaving their main players in the final minutes. University of Memphis signee Jared

APPROVAL SOLELY FOR PURPOSES OF COMPLYING WITH SECTION 147(f) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned, The Honorable Jeff Branick, County Judge, Jefferson County, Texas, hereby approves solely for purposes of satisfying Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") the issuance of a tax-exempt loan and the project to be financed thereby and located in Jefferson County, Texas, as described in the Public Notice attached hereto and made a part hereof as <u>Exhibit A</u>. The undersigned is the chief elected officer of Jefferson County, Texas, and has been further provided the comments received from the public at the public hearing held for Jefferson County, Texas in summary form attached hereto as <u>Exhibit B</u> attached hereto and made a part hereof. This approval shall not obligate Jefferson County, Texas, in any way or otherwise create any liability on the part of Jefferson County, Texas, or any other political subdivision in the State of Texas with respect to the said loan or said project.

This approval shall take effect immediately.

Date signed: April, <u>1</u>, 2024

The Honorable Jeff Branick County Judge, Jefferson County, Texas



EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing will be held on behalf of Creedmoor Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation (the "Corporation"), a nonprofit corporation, on March 20, 2024, commencing at 10:00 a.m. to provide an opportunity for all interested persons to be heard with respect to one or more loans (qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from First Financial Bank, NA (the "Lender") to the Corporation in the maximum aggregate amount of \$1,800,000, and one or more loans from the Corporation to Southeast Education Foundation, d.b.a. Legacy Christian Academy (the "Borrower") in the same amount (collectively, the "Loans"); all pursuant to one or more Loan Agreements by and among the Corporation, the Lender and the Borrower.

The Loans are being made, pursuant to a plan of finance, for the purpose of financing and/or refinancing all or a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, renovation and equipping of educational and related facilities including a new junior high school building to be located on the campus of the Borrower at 8200 Hwy 105, Beaumont, Texas 77713 (collectively, the "Project"). A portion of the proceeds of the Loans will be used to pay certain expenses in connection with the issuance of the Loans. The Project will be owned by the Borrower. The Loans are not payable out of taxes and are secured by and payable solely from funds provided by the Borrower.

At the time and place set for the public hearing, interested persons will be given a reasonable opportunity to express their views, both orally (via telephonic participation) and in writing, on the merits of the Project, the Loans or related matters. Members of the public may listen to and contribute to any discussion during the hearing by dialing: 1-346-248-7799, meeting ID: 947 3206 3530, passcode: 890481. Persons wishing to participate should submit a written request to speak to hvu@jw.com at least 24 hours before the hearing; however, the hearing officer will also provide time for additional comments during the hearing. Oral remarks may not exceed five minutes in duration. Written comments may be submitted to the President of the Board of Directors of the Corporation c/o Jackson Walker LLP, Attn: Hoang Vu, 1401 McKinney Floor 19, Houston, Texas 77010, until the time and date of the hearing (subject to the timing limitations of mail delivery).

EXHIBIT B

MINUTES OF PUBLIC BEARING

No member of the public attended the hearing.

ORDER ADOPTING A PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION FOR QUALIFYING CHILD-CARE FACILITIES

Whereas, during its 88th Regular Legislative Session, the Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 1145 ("SB 1145") and Senate Joint Resolution 64 ("SJR 64"); and

Whereas, SJR 64 proposed an amendment to the Texas Constitution to authorize cities and counties to provide property tax relief by approving an exemption for eligible child-care facilities of no less than 50 percent of the appraised value on all or part of the property used to operate a qualifying child-care facility, and this proposition ("Proposition 2") was approved by Texas voters during the November 7, 2023 Constitutional Amendment Election; and

Whereas, the approval of Proposition 2 resulted in the addition of Section 1-r to Article VIII of the Texas Constitution on November 7, 2023; and

Whereas, SB 1145 is the enabling legislation for Section 1-r of Article VIII of the Texas Constitution and became effective January 1, 2024; and

Whereas, the <u>Jefferson</u> County community is approaching the expiration of federal funding that has allowed many child-care providers to stay open and retain staff during the COVID-19 pandemic; and

Whereas, child-care providers, early childhood educators, and working families will experience increased instability as federal relief funding expires later this year; and

Whereas, offering tax relief for child-care centers will support continued access to quality child-care for ________ Lefferson______ County families.

Now, Therefore, Be It Ordered: that the <u>Jefferson</u> County Commissioners Court, as authorized by Texas Tax Code Section 11.36, hereby adopts an exemption, to be effective in tax year 2024, entitling qualified persons to an exemption from taxation by the County of <u>50</u> percent of the appraised value of:

- (1) the real property the person owns and operates as a qualifying child-care facility; or
- (2) the portion of the real property that the person owns and leases to a person who uses the property to operate a qualifying child-care facility.

Passed and approved on this <u>9</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024.

Jefferson COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

SIGNED this <u>9</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024.

JEFF R. BRANICK

County Judge

Absent COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE Precinct No. 1

COMMISSIONER CARY ERICKSON Precinct No. 2

Attest:

County Clerk, C

COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL

Precinct No. 3

COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED Precinct No. 4





PROCLAMATION

BE IT REMEMBERED at a meeting of Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held

on the <u>9</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024, on motion made by <u>Cary Erickerson</u>,

Commissioner of Precinct No. 2, and seconded by Everette'Bo'Alfred, Commissioner of

Precinct No. 4, the following Proclamation was adopted:

Child Abuse Awareness and Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner

WHEREAS, Child Abuse and Forensic Services, In. (CAFS Inc.) was the first private Sexual Assault Nurse Examiner (SANE) facility in Texas and remains one of the five in the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, Child Abuse and Forensic Services, Inc. has provided 4,700 medical examinations for victims of sexual assault over the past 26 years, of which approximately 75% were children; and

WHEREAS, Child Abuse and Forensic Services, Inc. was instrumental in drafting HB 131 in 2001 which enabled Jefferson County to be reimbursed approximately \$2.5 million since its inception; and

WHEREAS, effective sexual assault awareness programs succeed because of the partnerships among community organizations, schools, religious organizations, law enforcement agencies and the business community; and

WHEREAS, we must understand that sexual assault is a community responsibility and we have a duty to use every effort to promote programs and activities that benefit the citizens by providing solutions ; and

WHEREAS, prevention remains the best defense for children and families;

WHEREAS, the impact of sexual assault has long-term personal, economic and social costs; therefore, hurting Texas' future.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County does hereby proclaim April 2, 2024 as Child Abuse and Forensic Services, Inc. Day in Jefferson County and we urge all citizens to recognize this month by dedicating themselves to the task of reducing child abuse and neglect significantly in Jefferson County and through out the State of Texas.

SIGNED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

R. BRANICK unty Judge

Absent COMMISSIONER VERNON PIERCE Precinct No. 1

COMMISSIONER CARY ERICKSON Precinct No./2

alla COMMISSIONER MICHAELS SINEGAL Precinct No.3

COMMISSIONER EVERETTE ALFRED Precinct No. 4

#23

COMPLETE

Collector:	Web Link 8 (Web Link)
Started:	Wednesday, January 24, 2024 9:29:13 AM
Last Modified:	Wednesday, January 24, 2024 9:44:32 AM
Time Spent:	00:15:19
IP Address:	71.139.45.93

Page 2: Organizational Basics

Q1

Jefferson

Name of your county

Q2

1. Enter the contact information for the chair who managed CHC work in 2023. Provide the information for one chair who can be the point of contact for our agency.

Name	Theresa Goodness
Mailing address	985 19th Street
Cell phone number	409-454-2855
Home/office phone number	409-454-2855
Email address	theresa.goodness@gmail.com
CHC website (if applicable)	www.jefferson.tx.us/historical_commission

Q3

Enter the contact information for the individual filling out the report, if other than chair.

Name	Jennifer Trenbeath/ Jaclyn Zapata, CHC Outreach Program Staff
Cell phone number	409-835-8701
Email address	jennifer.trenbeath@jeffcotx.us

Page 3: ORGANIZATIONAL BASICS

Provide the number of CHC appointees in 2023.

	(no label)
Number of CHC appointees	15
Q5	Number of volunteer hours 5551
Provide the number of volunteer hours for 2023. Volunteer hours should reflect time contributed by appointees and other volunteers. Include time spent at meetings, events, and travel to/from meeting and events. If you do not track hours, enter an approximate number. Enter the number "0" if the CHC was inactive.	

Q6

Provide the number of CHC meetings in 2023. Enter the number "0" if the CHC did not meet.

	(no label)
CHC meetings	8
Committee meetings	1

If needed, provide brief comments regarding the number of appointees, volunteer hours, or meetings.:

2023 started with 18 appointees, but 3 moved to advisory positions due to life changes leaving a total of 15 active appointees.

Page 4: Organizational Basics

Q7

Quorum is met when a majority of all appointees are present at a full commission meeting. Check the percentage that best reflects how often a quorum was present for your full commission meetings in 2023.

Q8

Open Meetings Act training is offered by the Texas Attorney General's office on their website. CHC appointees are required by state law to receive training in Texas open government laws. Check the percentage that best reflects the number of CHC appointees who have completed Open Meetings Act training. 76-99% of full commission meetings made quorum

100% have taken Open Meetings Act training

Page 5:	Organizational	Basics
---------	----------------	--------

Check each way your CHC officially reported 2023 activities to your county officials.

Attended county commissioners court regularly,

Met with county commissioners,

Submitted a CHC budget,

Provided suggested CHC appointments,

Plan to present summary of 2023 accomplishments to commissioners court in early 2024

Q10

County judge,

County commissioners

Check the elected officials that your CHC regularly invited to events and activities in 2023.

Page 6: Financial Resources

Q11

Enter the amount of money provided directly to your CHC in 2023 next to each line item. Use whole numbers for the dollar amount, rounding the amount up to the nearest dollar. Enter "0" if no monies are associated with the line item.

Balance carried over from 2022:	0
Annual county allocation (not including money for	13200
museums): County money allotted for museums (passing through	0
CHC): Any other money issued by county (one-time amount for special projects):	0
CHC fundraising proceeds: Grant money provided to CHC (private, local, state, or	0
federal): Donations provided to CHC from partners/nonprofits:	0
"Membership" dues (though not recommended, some CHCs request dues):	0
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue provided to CHC (if not included above):	0
Any other money not included above:	0

163

Q12	County treasury
Which serves as the repository for CHC money? Check each answer that applies.	
Page 7: Financial Resources	
Q13	Space for a CHC-operated museum,
In-kind donations are goods and/or services provided to	Space for archive or records storage,
the CHC at no charge. Check any in-kind donations provided by your county in 2023.	Utilities associated with spaces mentioned above,
	Computer hardware or software,
	Internet access,
	Web hosting on county website,
	County staff liaison whose job description includes aiding CHC
	,
	Assistance from county staff including posting meetings, financial reports, legal consultations, etc.
	Professional expertise of county staff ,
	Administrative supplies or services such as postage, paper, ink, copier, etc.
	,
	Meeting and/or office space for CHC
Page 8: Organizational Planning	
Q14	CHC has a work plan, but it is simply a list of work that
Check the boxes that best reflects your CHC's planning efforts.	needs to be accomplished ,

CHC sought planning guidance from the 2022-2032 Statewide Historic Preservation Plan

Check the boxes that identify areas where concerted efforts were made to improve work in 2023.

Meeting attendance,

Preservation education for appointees,

Partnerships,

Online presence of CHC,

Relationship with county commissioners court,

Improved an ongoing CHC project/event,

Diversify interpretation efforts,

CHC planning,

If needed, provide brief comments regarding efforts to improve work.:

The JCHC made a concerted effort to invite county Commissioners and County Judge to JCHC meetings and to involve them by including them in press releases and newsletters. Increased social media presence resulted in an increase in social media outreach. New resources were added to the JCHC website and a redesign is pending. Members participate in over 15 presentation organizations as volunteers and board members. JCHC hosted the NAPC Summer Short Series webinar over two days for JCHC appointees and the public. The JCHC applied for the first time to the Undertold Stories marker program to help diversify the marker subjects within Jefferson County.

Page 9: Appointee Education

Q16

Enter the number of CHC appointees who attended each training.

THC 2023 Real Places	
Conference	
THC cemetery workshop or	3
webinar	
THC museum workshop or	1
webinar	
THC Archeological Stewards	1
training	
Preservation Texas	4
Texas Archeological Society	1
Other training opportunity	8
(specify in comment box	
below)	

Q17 Check the training and development your CHC provided in 2023.	Provided educational presentations for your CHC appointees ,
	Used the THC website information to educate appointees
	3
	Specify other training and development attended/provided by your CHC. Note if other CHCs were in attendance.:
	TXDOT Historic Preservation webinars NAPC Summer Short Series (hosted by JCHC) NAPC 20th Century Architecture webinar NAPC ABC's of Historic Designation webinar THC Heritage Tourism webinar THC Weathering the Storm THC Legacy of the Buffalo Soldiers and Their Service in the 20th Century- webinar THC Historic Resources Survey webinar

Page 10: CHC Stewardship and Survey

Q18	Maintain an inventory of subject markers in your county
Check the work items in which your CHC was actively involved during 2023.	, Visit sites to monitor the physical condition of subject markers in your county
	3
	Maintain an inventory of properties designated by Texas or the Secretary of the Interior as historic (i.e., National Register, Recorded Texas Historic Landmark, or State Antiquities Landmark)
	3
	Visit sites to monitor the physical condition of properties designated by Texas or the Secretary of the Interior as historic
	,
	Maintain an inventory of cemeteries in your county,
	Visit sites to monitor physical condition of cemeteries in your county for threats or endangerments
	3
	Submitted photographs as part of the Recorded Texas Historic Landmark (RTHL) Photo Project
	3
	Provide brief comments about work related to monitoring the physical condition of historic resources.:
	Regular reports are made to the JCHC regarding the condition and ongoing preservation efforts of the Hinchee House. Repairs and ongoing work to the Holmes-Duke House was noticed by the JCHC and reported to THC and the City of Beaumont. Repairs and ongoing work to the Pompeiian Villa was noticed by the JCHC and reported to the THC. A damaged subject marker (First Christian Church in Port Arthur) was noticed by the JCHC and appropriate conversations were held between the church, the JCHC marker chair and the THC. RTHL sites were visited and documented. Marker chair oversaw the relocation of subject markers for the Spindletop Confederate Camp and Collier's Ferry. The JCHC reported the condition of the Lincoln Rest Cemetery to the County Commissioner for the precinct in which it is located. JCHC marker chair networked with two cemetery organizations to facilitate the repairs of vault coverings at HTC Evergreen Cemetery with supplies and services provided by neighboring HTC Magnolia Cemetery.

Q19 Has your CHC or others planned/pursued work to alter the following sites?	CHC or others planned/pursued work that altered historic county courthouse or its square ,
	Provide brief comments about work that altered the courthouse, square, schools, parks, plaza, or jail.:
	Discussed with THC Courthouse reviewer complete replacement of all exterior handrails at the historic Jefferson County Courthouse.

Page 11: CHC Stewardship and Survey

Q20

A Historic Resources Survey identifies historically and architecturally significant properties in neighborhoods, communities, and counties. Surveys document the physical condition of properties using photographs, fieldwork, and archival research. Published surveys are formal documents used in planning efforts and to raise awareness of a community's cultural heritage.Provide brief comments about formal historic resource survey work completed in 2023, including initiating and updating existing surveys.

JCHC was awarded a grant from NPS/THC to perform a historic resources survey of the areas in the county outside of the incorporated cities of Beaumont and Port Arthur. In 2023 the bulk of the work was completed and the pre-final Historic Resources Survey Plan, the pre-final Historic Resources Survey and pre-final Preservation Plan were submitted by our vendor, HHM, Inc. to THC and JCHC for comments in the fourth quarter of 2023.

Page 12: CHC Programs and Events

Q21	Consulted with citizens about potential subject marker topics
Check the box for each work item in which your CHC was actively involved in 2023.	,
	Appointees volunteered at a historic site that is open to the public
	,
	Promoted historic and cultural sites to develop and sustain heritage tourism
	,
	Provided a guide/directory of properties with historic designations for public use (print, digital, etc.)
	Provided a guide/directory of cemeteries for public use (print, digital, etc.)
	, Coordinated an effort to educate youth about preservation or county history
	, Coordinated an effort to educate adults about preservation or county history
	,
	Provided tours of historic buildings or sites within the county (other than historic courthouse)
	,
	Provided a guide/directory of subject markers for public use (print, digital, etc.)
	3
	Provided tours of a historic courthouse in your county,
	Coordinated a regional preservation or tourism event (Texas Archeology Month, Preservation Month, conference, cultural heritage festival etc.)
	,
	If needed, provide brief comments about work related to events or programs.:
	The JCHC partnered with local non-profit group to provide tours to school-age children of the historic Jefferson County Courthouse. JCHC appointees participated in Beaumont Main Street's "Imagine the Possibilities Tour" of downtown Beaumont. A JCHC appointee assisted in the development of Beaumont Main Street's Distrix App walking tour of downtown Beaumont by providing voice-work and content
	editing. The JCHC created the annual Jefferson County History calendar for 2024 which has been shared with all preservation partners and school districts within Jefferson County to educate students and adults on our history.

Appointees volunteered at local museums such as the McFaddin-Ward House, Boomtown Museum and the John Jay French Museum. JCHC appointees developed and participated in the third annual Historic Magnolia Cemetery Tour in coordination with local museums as part of "Museum Madness Weekend"

Page 13: Community Awareness, Participation, and Revitalization

Q22	Participated as a consulting party in a federal Section
Check the box for each work item in which your CHC was actively involved during 2023.	106 review
	Identified and/or researched historic bridges in your county
	3
	Identified and/or researched historic public parks, and plazas in your county
	1
	Participated in local economic development and planning efforts
	9
	Identified and/or researched historic schools, colleges, and universities in your county
	9
	Participated in local development, zoning, and planning efforts to ensure historic and cultural resources were considered by elected officials
	3
	Identified areas of development within the county that could impact historic and cultural resources
	3
	Aware of local organizations that use hotel occupancy tax to fund preservation projects
	3
	If needed, provide brief comments about work related to community awareness and revitalization efforts.:
	The JCHC marker chair conducted extensive research into Pipkin's Patriot Park located in downtown Beaumont in advance of a National Register nomination for the Temple to the Brave, located within the park. A JCHC advisor performed research and developed an educational video about Pipkin School, a historic Black school for use at the Historic Magnolia Cemetery Tour. JCHC appointees partnered with Beaumont Main Street and other preservation organizations and stakeholders to develop a preservation plan for downtown Beaumont including recommendations for preservation ordinances, overlay districts and zoning changes.

Page 14: CHC Partnerships

Libraries, Museums, Cemetery organizations, Archeology organizations, Tourism organizations/visitors bureaus, Landmark commissions or local historic design review boards , Main Street managers and/or board members,
Cemetery organizations, Archeology organizations, Tourism organizations/visitors bureaus, Landmark commissions or local historic design review boards , Main Street managers and/or board members,
Archeology organizations, Tourism organizations/visitors bureaus, Landmark commissions or local historic design review boards , Main Street managers and/or board members,
Tourism organizations/visitors bureaus, Landmark commissions or local historic design review boards , Main Street managers and/or board members,
Landmark commissions or local historic design review boards , Main Street managers and/or board members,
boards , Main Street managers and/or board members,
Main Street managers and/or board members,
-
County officials,
Educational institutions (school districts, community colleges, universities)
,
Texas Archeological Stewards
CHC appointees volunteer with museum/s,
CHC operates a museum
1-25% of CHC time spent on museum work

Page 16: Project Descriptions

Q26

Project Description #1 – Describe ONE project, effort, or service provided by the CHC.

The JCHC has been partnering with the historic Magnolia Cemetery to facilitate the move of a World War I monument from downtown Beaumont to the cemetery grounds. The monument was funded and created through community effort, spearheaded by the Beaumont Enterprise. The original intention of the Beaumont Enterprise was to include the names of every serviceman who hailed from Beaumont and died in service to the nation. Gathering and verifying this information proved to be a more daunting task than the Enterprise expected, so the monument was created without the individual's names. Many of the "Beaumont Boys" (as they were known in local vernacular) are interred in Magnolia Cemetery. The current location of the monument. In addition to making efforts toward the eventual move of the monument, the World War I committee has been researching the background of every known World War I veteran from Beaumont who died during his military service. The intention of the committee is to provide the information to Magnolia Cemetery so a companion monument may be created with the names of the individuals who made the ultimate sacrifice for our country.

Page 17: Project Descriptions

Q27

Project Description #2 – Describe ONE project, effort, or service provided by the CHC.

The JCHC participated in monitoring, reviewing and reporting designated properties in keeping with our Certified Local Government responsibilities. The JCHC appointees are involved in numerous organizations throughout the county, many of which assist us in this task, as we become aware of planned and potential projects on designated properties through the course of our volunteer work. This information is shared at our bi-monthly meetings, and of course, is shared with the THC when necessary. Beyond this, we annually divide the remaining designated properties among ourselves and physically visit each. We capture photographs at each visit, which are saved on the county-provided computer and backup in the JCHC office. In 2023, the JCHC became aware of work on two designated properties outside of the time frame of our annual survey of designated properties. Appointees documented work which had already begun on the Holmes-Duke House, adjacent to downtown Beaumont as well as at the Pompeiian Villa, in downtown Port Arthur and notified the THC in each instance.

Page 18: Project Descriptions

Q28

Project Description #3 – Describe ONE project, effort, or service provided by the CHC.

In 2023, the JCHC partnered with the historic Magnolia Cemetery to host the third annual Historic Magnolia Cemetery Tour. The generous support of the Magnolia Cemetery Association provided snacks, water and two golf carts to assist participants who did not wish to walk the cemetery grounds. As in each previous year, the attendance at the 2023 tour grew thanks primarily to social media and to the efforts of the JCHC to partner with area museums and the local CVB to include the tour in the promotional materials for Museum Madness weekend, an annual area event designed to draw visitors to museums and heritage sites. The cemetery tour featured stories shared by participants from three partner organizations as well as six JCHC appointees and one JCHC advisor. Organizational support was provided by two additional JCHC appointees, two JCHC advisors and two family members of JCHC appointees. As with each previous year, the JCHC identifies opportunities to grow and hone this event, and preliminary planning for the Fourth Annual Historic Magnolia Cemetery Tour has started. The attention and support received from the public as a result of these tours has encouraged the Magnolia Cemetery Association to consider and begin to plan future expansion of the tours and additional methods of highlighting the cemetery's rich history.

Page 19: CHC Comments for the THC

Q29

Please share your thoughts on the Texas Historical Commission and CHC Outreach Program services that have helped your CHC.

Many JCHC appointees utilize the training programs offered by the THC and Firends of the THC. We have enjoyed attendance at the Real Places Conference, and virtually on webinars. The listservs are often sources of great information and we appreciate the onsite visits from several staff members of the THC that have visited Jefferson County during 2023. We would love to see more niche topics in webinars such as repair of historic structures, cleaning and repair of headstones and identifying historic features on buildings.

If needed, provide any additional information not already submitted in this report. Feel free to comment on specific preservation issues in your county, including successes and challenges.

The Jefferson County Historical Commission continues to face the challenge of educating the public on the value of historic preservation and continues to see storm damage and demolition by neglect as two primary risk factors to historic resources within our county. The JCHC has seen increased communication and partnership between preservation organizations in Jefferson County and looks forward to the continued strengthening of those relationships as we all work to collectively achieve a better tomorrow for preservation in Jefferson County.

174

#4

COMPLETE

Collector:	Web Link 1 (Web Link)
Started:	Monday, January 22, 2024 3:29:07 PM
Last Modified:	Tuesday, January 23, 2024 1:03:50 PM
Time Spent:	21:34:43
IP Address:	67.204.4.26

Page 1: CONTACT INFORMATION

Q1

County

Jefferson

Q2

Name of individual completing the Annual Report

Jennifer Trenbeath

Q3

Mailing Address

1149 Pearl Street Third Floor

Q4

City/State/Zip

Beaumont, TX 77701

Q5

Phone Number

4098358701

Q6

Email Address

jennifer.trenbeath@jeffcotx.us

Page 2: HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER (HPO) or CLG Representative

Yes

Does the County have a designated Historic Preservation Officer/CLG Representative?

Q8

Name of HPO/CLG Representative

Theresa Goodness

Q9

NO

Does the Historic Preservation Officer/CLG Representative satisfy the Secretary of the Interior's Professional Qualification Standards?

Q10

How many paid staff members make up the county's preservation program? (for example, "2 full time, 1 part-time")

1 part-time

Q11

Please list all preservation-related trainings attended by the Historic Preservation Officer/CLG Representative during the past fiscal year. This may include THC workshops, National Trust conference, National Alliance of Preservation Commission events, or other preservation-specific training. If none, write "none."

NAPC Summer Short Series, THC Webinar: CHC's & Cemeteries, McFaddin-Ward House lecture series "Historic Architecture", Preservation Texas Southeast Texas Summit, TxDOT webinar: Historic Preservation and Management of Cultural Resources, THC Webinar: Historic Resources Survey, THC Webinar: Heritage Tourism and CHC's.

Q12

Please indicate any individual or institutional professional memberships held by the CLG.

National Alliance of Preservation Commissions (NAPC),

Preservation Texas

Page 3: CLG COMMITTEE

Q13

Yes

Does the CLG maintain an adequate and qualified CLG Committee as part of, or in coordination with, the County Historical Commission?

176

Q14

How many members serve on the CLG Committee?

15

Q15

How many times did the CLG Committee meet during the last fiscal year? (CLG regulations require that commissions meet at least 6 times a year.)

9

Q16	Yes
Are the Committee meetings held in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act?	
Q17	No,
Do the members of the CLG Committee represent the general ethnic diversity of the community? If the answer is "no," use the comment box to explain what barriers your community faces in achieving this.	What barriers does your community face in achieving this? Are steps being taken to address diversity and inclusion?: We are working on telling diverse stories in our community and reaching audiences that may not be aware of our mission.
Q18	Yes
Have the CLG Committee or CHC meeting minutes been submitted to the THC for the past fiscal year? (If not, please send ASAP to clg@thc.texas.gov)	
Q19	Yes
Did the CLG make any new appointments to the CLG	

Q20

When does the CLG Committee usually meet? Please include date, time, and whether the meetings are virtual, in person, or hybrid. (For example, "Meetings are in person, the third Monday of the month at 4 p.m.")

Meetings are held bi-monthly, in person, on the third Wednesday of the month at 10:00 a.m.

177

Q21

Please list all preservation-related trainings attended by the CLG Committee in the past fiscal year. This may include Historic Preservation Officer-led training, the Real Places conference, CLG trainings from THC, the National Trust conference, NAPC FORUM and/or webinars, etc.

NAPC Summer Short Series webinars, Real Places conference, THC Historic Resources Survey training webinar.

Q22

Has the CLG Committee adopted The Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Archeology and Historic Preservation as the standards for all Committee activities?

Page 4: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Q23

Yes

YES, but more training is needed

Does the CLG allow for public comment during posted CLG Committee or CHC meetings?

Q24

Please describe any projects, educational programs and public outreach activities completed during the past fiscal year. Please provide details so we can highlight CLG successes. If none, write "none."

The CLG Committee was excited to host our first in-person workshop since the pandemic, utilizing the NAPC Summer Short Series two-day webinars for committee members and members of the public who wished to participate in this training. The CLG Committee also completed the sixth annual Jefferson County Historical Calendar, an outreach project that reaches school districts within the county, as well as adults through our county visitor center and preservation partners. Our social media presence grew during FY2023. The CLG Committee planned and hosted the third annual Historic Magnolia Cemetery Tour and partnered with the City of Beaumont CVB to participate in the Annual Museum Madness Weekend, which highlights museums and cultural sites for one long weekend in October. Though the tour occurred in FY2024, all planning, research and coordination was performed in FY2023. Finally, the CLG Committee has been working on a multi-year effort in partnership with our vendor, HHM, Inc. to prepare a Historical Resources Survey and Preservation Plan for Jefferson County. This grant-funded project is nearing completion, with the bulk of the work having been performed in FY2023. Though the completion date will be FY2024, the CLG Committee's work in reviewing the materials provided by HHM, Inc. during FY2023 was a crucial step in the process.

Page 5: HISTORIC RESOURCES SURVEYS

Q25

Yes

Does the CLG maintain a system for the survey and inventory of historic properties?

Please list all of the CLG's historic resources surveys and updates with the date of completion. (e.g. Post Oak Historic District, 2008; Downtown, 2013; Phase 1 of Countywide survey, 2011)

The CLG has submitted comments on the Pre-Final Jefferson County Historic Resources Survey and Pre-Final Preservation Plan and anticipates completion in FY2024.

Q27

From the surveys listed above, what is the total number of historic properties surveyed in the CLG? (e.g. 546 historic properties)

3,415 both individually and collectively

Q28	No
Is the inventory regularly updated to reflect alterations, additions, and demolitions impacting historic resources?	
Q29 Are the historic resources surveys and/or inventories available to the public?	Yes, If the CLG's surveys and/or inventories are available online, please provide a link below:: https://co.jefferson.tx.us/Historical_Commission/files/Jeffer son-County-HRS-HPP_2023-11-02.pdf

Q30

Does the CLG have plans to conduct a new or update an existing survey? If so, please list name of the survey and the projected completion date.

In 2024 the Jefferson County Historic Resources Survey and Preservation Plan will be completed and submitted to County Commissioners for consideration and potential adoption

Page 6: PARTICIPATION IN THE NATIONAL REGISTER PROCESS

Q31	No
In the past fiscal year, has the CLG reviewed a National Register nomination?	

Q32

No

Did the CLG submit its recommendation regarding the National Register nomination to the THC's National Register and CLG Programs?

No

Q33

Did the CLG provide reasonable opportunity for the public to comment on the National Register nomination? (such as at the CLG Committee meeting)

Page 7: MONITORING PROPERTIES (STATE AND FEDERAL)

Q34

Did the CLG notify the Texas Historical Commission of any activities affecting National Register properties, SALs, and RTHLs?

Yes,

Please describe any issues that affected these properties in FY23.:

In March, 2023, a CLG Committee member noticed work being done on the Holmes-Duke House, a RTHL property. Because the property is located within the CLG of Beaumont, which has a Landmark Commission that meets regularly to review designated properties and properties within designated districts, the Jefferson County HPO contacted the Beaumont HPO to ensure that work to the property followed proper protocol. The Jefferson County CLG Committee also reached out to THC to notify them of the work being done to the property. As a result, the work done to the property was retroactively reviewed by the Beaumont Landmark Commission and appropriate steps were taken by the property owner in keeping with the THC's directives.

Q35

Did the CLG provide comment on any Federal undertakings through the Section 106 review process in the past fiscal year?

Yes,

Please list any Section 106 projects for which comment was provided to the federal agency in FY23.: FM365/Rhodair Gully #CSJ0932-01-113 Union Pacific Railroad 60' Monopole Communications Pole Mile Post 30.31, 279.37 Lotis Environmental Proposed Telecom Tower Undertaking "Winnie" in Jefferson County, TX. VB 13 TS 11; LLC.

Page 8: ACQUIRING PROPERTY

Q36

Does the CLG have the authority to acquire property?

Q37

Did the CLG acquire, or help others acquire, any historic property during the past fiscal year through purchase, donation, or other means? No

No

Page 9: CLG GRANTS

Q38 Did the CLG apply for a CLG grant in FY22?	Νο
Q39 If the CLG did not apply for a CLG grant, what prevented the CLG from applying for CLG grant funds?	Other (please specify): The Jefferson CLG is completing work funded by the Hurricanes Harvey, Irma and Maria Disaster Response Grant.

Page 10: LOCAL PRESERVATION INCENTIVES

Q40

Does the CLG offer any local incentives to support historic preservation projects?

Q41

Are there any additional local incentives available for historic preservation projects not offered by the county (such as a local nonprofit)? If so, please describe.

No local incentives

Foundation for SETX, Mamie McFaddin-Ward Heritage Trust, Chambers Foundation, H.H. & Edna Houseman Charitable Trust and the Bell, Dishman, Dujay, Permenter & Steinhagen Foundations (administered by Hancock Whitney).

Q42

How many properties were assisted by local preservation incentives identified in the question above?

Other Grants or Loans

~4

Q43

Please describe any success stories of property owners using local incentives in the past fiscal year, if any. (For example, "Lincoln Theater at 123 Main St sat vacant for 10+ years before being bought and re-purposed as a community center. Initial investment:\$50,000; façade grant: \$15,000.")

Improvements of audio/visual equipment at the Jefferson Theatre.

Page 11: PRESERVATION PLANNING AND FUTURE GOALS

Q44

Yes

Does the CLG have a preservation plan, or a community comprehensive master plan, that incorporates preservation goals?

Did the CLG make any revisions or updates to the preservation plan or the community comprehensive master plan during the past fiscal year?

Yes, Please describe any changes or revisions.: The Jefferson County Preservation Plan is nearing completion

181

Q46

Please describe any anticipated local preservation activities and initiatives for the next fiscal year.

The Jefferson County CLG Committee intends to continue to partner with other CLGs and preservation organizations to further share and educate the public, stakeholders, community leaders and elected officials on our Preservation Plan and the resources identified within that will need protection and preservation.

Q47

Are there any specific issues that the Texas Historical Commission may be able to address in your community? (e.g. CLG grants, preservation planning, survey and inventory, training, etc.)

The CLG Committee is deeply appreciative of the THC's guidance during the process of creating our Jefferson County Historic Resources Survey and Preservation Plan. We hope to continue to work with the THC as we enact goals identified within the plan.

Q48

Please use this space to describe any accomplishments of the CLG in the last fiscal year that are not reflected in the questions above.

Q49

Certification

I hereby certify that the information provided in this report is accurate and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Respondent skipped this question





COUNTY OF JEFFERSON STATE OF TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED at a meeting of Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the <u>9th</u> day of <u>April</u>, 2024, on motion made by <u>Everette'Bo'Alfred</u>, Commissioner of Precinct No. <u>4</u>, and seconded by <u>Michael Sinegal</u>, Commissioner of Precinct No. <u>3</u>, the following Resolution was adopted:

)(

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas established the Jefferson County Employee Excellence Award on December 4, 1995; and

WHEREAS, Mary Helm, Assistant Director for the Jefferson County Management Information Systems department, has been selected as the employee of Jefferson County who meets all of the criteria for this award and who best demonstrates the highest standards of dedication, leadership, and work ethic, and

WHEREAS, these qualities are shown by her 14 years of dedication to Jefferson County, and her overall professionalism, and compassion for others, which promotes a great example and a great deal of confidence with everyone with whom she shares her knowledge;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas in a regular meeting duly convened and acting in its capacity as the governing body of Jefferson County, does hereby present the 2023 Jefferson County Employee Excellence Award to Mary Helm, and praises her for her dedicated service to the citizens and employees of Jefferson County.

Signed this 9 day of April , 2024

EFF BRANICK unty Judge

Absent COMMISSIONER HUGH PIERCE Precinct No. 1

COMMISSIONER CARY ERICKSON Precinct No. 2 COMMISSIONER MICHAEL SINEGAL Precinct No. 3

COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED Precinct No. 4